

3140

1

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

2

IN THE DISTRICT OF IDAHO

3

4 - - - - - x Case No. 1:12-cv-00560-BLW  
5 SAINT ALPHONSUS MEDICAL CENTER - :  
6 NAMPA, INC., TREASURE VALLEY : Bench Trial  
7 HOSPITAL LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, SAINT : Witnesses:  
8 ALPHONSUS HEALTH SYSTEM, INC., AND : Lisa Ahern  
9 SAINT ALPHONSUS REGIONAL MEDICAL : Thomas S. Patterson  
10 CENTER, INC., : Harold V. Kunz  
11 : Greg Sonnenberg  
12 Plaintiffs, :  
13 vs. :  
14 :  
15 ST. LUKE'S HEALTH SYSTEM, LTD., and :  
16 ST. LUKE'S REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, :  
17 LTD., :  
18 Defendants. :  
19 - - - - - : Case No. 1:13-cv-00116-BLW  
20 FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION; STATE OF :  
21 IDAHO, :  
22 Plaintiffs, :  
23 vs. :  
24 :  
25 ST. LUKE'S HEALTH SYSTEM, LTD.; :  
SALTZER MEDICAL GROUP, P.A., :  
Defendants. :  
- - - - - x

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

\* \* \* SEALED \* \* \*

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS

before B. Lynn Winmill, Chief District Judge

Held on October 18, 2013

Volume 17, Pages 3140 to 3397

**Tamara I. Hohenleitner**

Idaho Certified Shorthand Reporter No. 619

Registered Professional Reporter

Certified Realtime Reporter

Federal Certified Realtime Reporter

United States Courts, District of Idaho

550 West Fort Street, Boise, Idaho 83724 (208) 334-1500

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR PLAINTIFFS SAINT ALPHONSUS MEDICAL CENTER-NAMPA, INC.,  
SAINT ALPHONSUS HEALTH SYSTEM, INC.,  
AND SAINT ALPHONSUS REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, INC.

Keely E. Duke  
DUKE SCANLAN & HALL, PLLC  
1087 W. River Street, Suite 300  
Boise, ID 83707

David A. Ettinger  
HONIGMAN MILLER SCHWARTZ AND COHN LLP  
2290 First National Building  
660 Woodward Avenue  
Detroit, MI 48226

FOR PLAINTIFF U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION

Peter C. Herrick  
U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  
500 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20580

J. Thomas Greene  
U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  
600 Pennsylvania Ave N.W.  
Washington, DC 20580

Henry Chao-Lon Su  
U.S. FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION  
601 New Jersey Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001

3142

1 A P P E A R A N C E S (Continued)

2

3 **FOR PLAINTIFF STATE OF IDAHO**

4 Eric J. Wilson  
5 GODFREY & KAHN, S.C.  
6 One East Main Street  
7 Suite 500  
8 PO Box 2719  
9 Madison, WI 53701

10 Brett T. DeLange  
11 OFFICE OF ATTORNEY GENERAL, STATE OF IDAHO  
12 954 W. Jefferson, 2nd Floor  
13 Boise, ID 83720-0010

14

15 **FOR PLAINTIFF TREASURE VALLEY HOSPITAL**

16

17 Raymond D. Powers  
18 POWERS TOLMAN FARLEY, PLLC  
19 PO Box 9756  
20 Boise, ID 83707

21

22 **FOR DEFENDANTS ST. LUKE'S HEALTH SYSTEM, LTD.  
23 AND ST. LUKE'S REGIONAL MEDICAL CENTER, LTD.**

24

25 Jack R. Bierig  
Ben J. Keith  
Scott Stein  
Charles Schafer  
SIDLEY AUSTIN  
One South Dearborn  
Chicago, IL 60603

26

27 J. Walter Sinclair  
28 STOEL RIVES  
29 101 S. Capitol Boulevard, Suite 1900  
30 Boise, ID 83702

31

32 **FOR DEFENDANT SALTZER MEDICAL GROUP**

33

34 Brian Kenneth Julian  
35 ANDERSON JULIAN & HULL, LLP  
36 PO Box 7426  
37 Boise, ID 83707

38

3143

I N D E X

		PAGE:
	Courtroom open to the public.....	3144
	Courtroom closed to the public.....	3151
	Courtroom open to the public.....	3308

**PLAINTIFFS**

W I T N E S S E S

		PAGE:
<b>SONNENBERG, Greg</b>		
	Direct Examination by Ms. Duke.....	3385
	Cross-Examination by Mr. Stein.....	3390

**DEFENSE ST. LUKE'S HEALTH SYSTEM**

W I T N E S S E S

		PAGE:
<b>AHERN, Lisa</b>		
	Direct Examination by Mr. Schafer.....	3145
	Cross-Examination by Mr. Ettinger.....	3255
	Redirect Examination by Mr. Schafer.....	3291
	Examination by the Court.....	3296
	Continued Redirect Examination by Mr. Schafer.	3302
	Recross-Examination by Mr. Ettinger.....	3304
<b>KUNZ, Harold V.</b>		
	Direct Examination by Mr. Bierig.....	3342
	Cross-Examination by Mr. Ettinger.....	3368
	Cross-Examination by Mr. Powers.....	3381
	Redirect Examination by Mr. Bierig.....	3382
<b>PATTERSON, Thomas, S.</b>		
	Direct Examination by Mr. Bierig.....	3309
	Cross-Examination by Ms. Duke.....	3331
	Cross-Examination by Mr. Powers.....	3340

\* \* \* \* \*

<p style="text-align: right;">3144</p> <p>1 PROCEEDINGS</p> <p>2 October 18, 2013</p> <p>3 *****COURTROOM OPEN TO THE PUBLIC*****</p> <p>4 THE CLERK: The court will now hear Civil Case</p> <p>5 12-560-S-BLW, Saint Alphonsus Medical Center, Nampa, Inc.,</p> <p>6 versus St. Luke's Health System for Day 17 of a bench trial.</p> <p>7 THE COURT: Good morning, Counsel.</p> <p>8 I believe, Counsel, just to kind of keep the record</p> <p>9 straight, I did conclude last night after reviewing the</p> <p>10 portions of the deposition and also the exhibit itself that</p> <p>11 I just simply didn't see the relevance of Exhibit 2104, so</p> <p>12 I'm going to exclude that for the record.</p> <p>13 Now, I think we're ready to proceed. Mr. Schafer.</p> <p>14 MR. SCHAFFER: Thank you, Your Honor. Defendants</p> <p>15 call Lisa Ahern.</p> <p>16 THE COURT: Ms. Ahern, would you please step</p> <p>17 before the clerk and be sworn as a witness and then follow</p> <p>18 her directions from there.</p> <p>19 LISA AHERN,</p> <p>20 having been first duly sworn to tell the whole truth,</p> <p>21 testified as follows:</p> <p>22 THE CLERK: Please take a seat in the witness</p> <p>23 stand.</p> <p>24 Please state your complete name and spell your name for</p> <p>25 the record.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3145</p> <p>1 THE WITNESS: My name is Lisa Ahern, L-I-S-A</p> <p>2 A-H-E-R-N.</p> <p>3 THE COURT: Mr. Schafer, you may examine the</p> <p>4 witness.</p> <p>5 MR. SCHAFFER: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>6 DIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>7 BY MR. SCHAFFER:</p> <p>8 Q. Good morning, Ms. Ahern.</p> <p>9 A. Good morning.</p> <p>10 Q. What do you do for a living?</p> <p>11 A. I am a financial consultant, analyst, and advisor.</p> <p>12 Q. Who is your employer?</p> <p>13 A. I work for AlixPartners, LLP.</p> <p>14 Q. What does AlixPartners, LLP, do?</p> <p>15 A. We're a professional services firm. We provide a</p> <p>16 range of financial consulting, management consulting, and IT</p> <p>17 consulting services.</p> <p>18 Q. What's your position at AlixPartners?</p> <p>19 A. I am a managing director, which is our equivalent</p> <p>20 to a partner, in the Financial Advisory Services Department.</p> <p>21 Q. And how long have you been a managing director of</p> <p>22 that department?</p> <p>23 A. Since January of 2005.</p> <p>24 Q. Can you please describe what, if any,</p> <p>25 healthcare-related work you've done as a managing director</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3146</p> <p>1 in the Financial Advisory Services group.</p> <p>2 A. Sure. My work frequently focuses on the advising</p> <p>3 of healthcare clients. In particular, I focus on analyses</p> <p>4 of healthcare organizations joining together in potential</p> <p>5 transactions. So I'm frequently analyzing both historical</p> <p>6 and projected financial data, both for hospitals, health</p> <p>7 systems, as well as for physician practices. Oftentimes,</p> <p>8 I'm looking at the staffing of departments within</p> <p>9 organizations, be it hospital departments, from a clinical</p> <p>10 or nonclinical standpoint, but also physician -- recruiting</p> <p>11 physician plans.</p> <p>12 Q. Have you had any recent opportunities to speak on</p> <p>13 the types of issues you just discussed?</p> <p>14 A. I have. I was recently invited by the American</p> <p>15 Health Lawyers Association to serve as the financial expert</p> <p>16 on a panel on the topic of antitrust issues and efficiency</p> <p>17 matters. I was on that panel with counsel, as well as</p> <p>18 members of the Federal Trade Commission.</p> <p>19 Q. Ms. Ahern, have you worked on projects where you</p> <p>20 focused on the acquisition or recruitment of physicians or</p> <p>21 physician practices by health systems?</p> <p>22 A. I do, yes. I'm often involved in -- the analysis</p> <p>23 that I'm doing is often focused on, in part, physician</p> <p>24 recruiting and physician practices.</p> <p>25 Q. Ms. Ahern, where did you work before joining</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3147</p> <p>1 AlixPartners?</p> <p>2 A. Prior to AlixPartners I was with Ernst &amp; Young,</p> <p>3 and before Ernst &amp; Young with Price Waterhouse in the days</p> <p>4 before it was PricewaterhouseCoopers.</p> <p>5 Q. Could you please describe your educational</p> <p>6 background.</p> <p>7 A. Sure. I have a bachelor of science degree in</p> <p>8 economics from the University of Iowa. I -- my degree is</p> <p>9 with honors and distinction, and my undergraduate honors</p> <p>10 thesis was in the field of health economics. I also have a</p> <p>11 master's of business administration degree, also from the</p> <p>12 University of Iowa, with an emphasis in corporate finance.</p> <p>13 Q. What percentage of the work that you have</p> <p>14 performed at AlixPartners involves healthcare-related</p> <p>15 issues?</p> <p>16 A. Well, it varies, but I would say over the last</p> <p>17 five years it's been 50 to 75 percent of my time, and very</p> <p>18 frequently it's 100 percent of my time.</p> <p>19 Q. Over the course of your career, how many</p> <p>20 engagements have you worked on where the focus of the matter</p> <p>21 involved a healthcare entity?</p> <p>22 A. I haven't tallied that up, but I would venture a</p> <p>23 guess of approximately 50 different engagements involving</p> <p>24 healthcare and life sciences-type companies.</p> <p>25 Q. Have your engagements involved financial analysis</p>

3148

1 of hospitals, as well as physicians and physician groups?

2 **A.** Yes.

3 MR. SCHAFER: I would like to ask Mr. Chase to put

4 your resumé up on the board.

5 And Your Honor, I also have a binder of documents for

6 Ms. Ahern if I could have -- hand it to Mr. Metcalf.

7 THE COURT: Yes.

8 MR. SCHAFER: Your Honor, the resumé is Trial

9 Exhibit 2374.

10 BY MR. SCHAFER:

11 **Q.** If we could focus on the portion of your resumé,

12 Ms. Ahern, that's entitled, "Examples of Healthcare

13 Experience." I just want to look at maybe two of these

14 examples. If you could please describe your work related to

15 the first bullet point in that section.

16 **A.** Sure. On this particular matter I served as the

17 expert and directed a team of AlixPartners individuals in

18 the quantification of efficiencies that were to be achieved

19 in a merger of two healthcare organizations in the eastern

20 portion of the United States. One of the two organizations

21 was a healthcare system. It involved several hospitals and

22 ownership of several physician practices. The second party

23 to the potential transaction was a standalone hospital, also

24 which employed several physicians.

25 And my work there involved the analysis, together

3150

1 **Q.** In this matter, what were you requested to do on

2 behalf of the defendants?

3 **A.** I was asked -- excuse me -- I was asked to conduct

4 two different analyses. One was to look at the analysis put

5 forth by Saint Alphonsus related to the claims regarding

6 their Nampa facility and the alleged lost referrals based on

7 the Saltzer and St. Luke's transaction. I have referred to

8 that analysis as the "Impact Analysis."

9 Secondly, I was asked to evaluate the impact on

10 Saltzer and its physicians if Saltzer were made to be

11 divested from St. Luke's, and I have referred to that as the

12 "Unwind Analysis."

13 **Q.** Just to be clear, these two analyses are -- they

14 are separate and unrelated; is that correct?

15 **A.** That's correct.

16 **Q.** And did you prepare and submit any expert reports

17 on these issues?

18 **A.** I did. I issued an initial expert report and then

19 a reply report to plaintiffs' expert, Mr. Reed Tinsley.

20 MR. SCHAFER: Your Honor, we have basically, as we

21 just explained, two modules for Ms. Ahern's exam. The first

22 will be AEO for everyone but Saint Alphonsus, and the second

23 one will be AEO for everyone but St. Luke's-Saltzer, so we

24 may have to do some shifting. But it will be -- they're,

25 roughly, you know, an hour in length.

3149

1 with administration and the chief medical officer, of the

2 consolidation efforts that could occur and the resulting

3 cost savings associated with those consolidations or

4 integrations.

5 In addition, we looked at the financial viability

6 of the standalone hospital system -- or not system, the

7 hospital, the standalone system -- hospital. And, of

8 course, that involved the analysis of all that hospital's

9 financial records, be that historical information or their

10 projection.

11 **Q.** Let's look at the second bullet point on the page.

12 Can you describe your work on this matter?

13 **A.** Yes. In a similar situation, this was a potential

14 merger between two hospitals in the southern portion of the

15 United States. This was very focused on clinical

16 integration, and so our work was very specifically with the

17 physicians that were employed by both hospitals, as well as

18 affiliated with both hospitals, in order to assess the

19 benefits, financial benefits, of clinical integration, as

20 well as nonclinical integration.

21 **Q.** And are there other healthcare matters on which

22 you have worked that do not appear on this list?

23 **A.** There are. I'm -- this is a list of examples I'm

24 currently engaged in, and many matters similar to the ones

25 that I just described.

3151

1 THE COURT: Starting now?

2 MR. SCHAFER: I think we might need to exclude the

3 non-Saint Al's people now.

4 THE COURT: All right. At this time I'll direct

5 everyone not associated with Saint Al's or otherwise advised

6 that they can remain in the courtroom because they've signed

7 the court's protective order in this matter will be directed

8 to leave the courtroom.

9 \*\*\*\*\*COURTROOM CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC\*\*\*\*\*

10 BY MR. SCHAFER:

11 **Q.** Okay. Ms. Ahern, let's start with your opinion as

12 to Saint Alphonsus Nampa's alleged loss of Saltzer referrals

13 due to the affiliation between St. Luke's and Saltzer. Can

14 you summarize that opinion for the court?

15 **A.** Yes, I can. It's my opinion that based on the

16 analysis and information that I've seen, including testimony

17 and document review, that there is no support for or

18 evidence that the transaction between St. Luke's and Saltzer

19 would render Saint Alphonsus Nampa unable to effectively

20 compete with St. Luke's.

21 **Q.** And can you describe the primary information you

22 reviewed and analyzed in order to come to that conclusion?

23 **A.** Yes, I can. There was an analysis put forth by

24 Mr. Lannie Checketts, the CFO at Saint Alphonsus Nampa, that

25 we heard him testify about here at trial a couple of weeks

<p style="text-align: right;">3152</p> <p>1 ago at this point. I analyzed his work. I also reviewed</p> <p>2 portions of Professor Haas-Wilson's analysis as it related</p> <p>3 to referral patterns. And, of course, I have listened to</p> <p>4 and read the testimony Mr. Checketts, Mr. Keeler, and others</p> <p>5 who had information on that topic.</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> And can you describe, generally, Mr. Checketts'</p> <p>7 impact analysis?</p> <p>8 <b>A.</b> Sure. Generally speaking, Mr. Checketts' analysis</p> <p>9 had four principal parts. First, he set forth a series of</p> <p>10 Saint Alphonsus Nampa income statement projections that</p> <p>11 spanned the fiscal years 2013 through '16. That is referred</p> <p>12 to in his analysis as the "Current State Projections." So,</p> <p>13 essentially, what he did was put forth projections that had</p> <p>14 already been prepared in the October 2012 time frame that</p> <p>15 were forward-looking and called that the current state or</p> <p>16 what Saint Alphonsus Nampa would look like but for his</p> <p>17 asserted losses associated with referrals due to Saltzer.</p> <p>18 Secondly, he then quantified an estimate of the</p> <p>19 impact of the referral losses due to the St. Luke's-Saltzer</p> <p>20 transaction. So he has gone through and individually, by</p> <p>21 departments, so to speak, made assumptions about referral</p> <p>22 losses that Saint Alphonsus Nampa anticipates.</p> <p>23 Third, he analyzed and put forth revenue loss</p> <p>24 assumptions related to the Treasure Valley Surgery Center</p> <p>25 and, specifically, Saint Alphonsus Nampa's ownership in that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3153</p> <p>1 facility, as well as included some additional expenses</p> <p>2 related to Pediatrix, which is a third-party entity that he</p> <p>3 asserted needed to be hired to take over some of the</p> <p>4 referral losses assumed due to Saltzer.</p> <p>5 Ultimately, his conclusion subtracts the estimates</p> <p>6 that he has made for referral losses from what he called</p> <p>7 "the current state of Saint Alphonsus Nampa." So what he</p> <p>8 has essentially done is derived an operating income, which,</p> <p>9 in fact, he projects to be a loss for Saint Alphonsus Nampa,</p> <p>10 based on -- excuse me -- the estimate of referral losses.</p> <p>11 From that operating loss, he has quantified two</p> <p>12 different areas of asserted FTE or full-time equivalent cuts</p> <p>13 that would be necessary. The first set of cuts relates</p> <p>14 to -- directly, very directly -- to what he has assumed in</p> <p>15 terms of losses of referrals. So to the degree Saint</p> <p>16 Alphonsus Nampa is allegedly going to lose net revenue, they</p> <p>17 would also, then, cut some employees in order to be able to</p> <p>18 compensate for that revenue.</p> <p>19 And then, secondly, he has included another cut of</p> <p>20 full-time equivalents related to achieving a desired 2</p> <p>21 percent margin.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Before we talk through each of these specific</p> <p>23 areas of the impact analysis, can you tell the court what</p> <p>24 time period is covered by that analysis?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Yes. The projections, as I indicated -- excuse</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3154</p> <p>1 me -- relate to the fiscal year '13 through '16 time period.</p> <p>2 His analysis in terms of losses relates to fiscal year '14</p> <p>3 through '16.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> So are any of the alleged losses purporting to</p> <p>5 measure actual losses?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> No. The entire analysis is a projection.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> And what information did Mr. Checketts look at in</p> <p>8 attempting to project referral losses?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> Principally he looked at the fiscal year 2012</p> <p>10 admissions data and financial data at Saint Alphonsus Nampa.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> And what is your understanding of the ultimate</p> <p>12 conclusion of the impact analysis?</p> <p>13 <b>A.</b> Ultimately, he concluded that by fiscal year '16</p> <p>14 there would be a need for approximately 140 full-time</p> <p>15 equivalent employee cuts.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> Based on your review and analysis of the impact</p> <p>17 analysis, do you agree with Saint Alphonsus Nampa's</p> <p>18 conclusion that the affiliation between Saltzer and</p> <p>19 St. Luke's will be, quote, crippling, unquote, to Saint</p> <p>20 Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> No, I don't. Mr. Checketts was able to derive his</p> <p>22 conclusions based on very aggressive assumptions. In fact,</p> <p>23 he assumed the maximum loss, 100 percent in most instances,</p> <p>24 of referrals being lost from Saltzer physicians.</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> Let's discuss some of your specific critiques of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3155</p> <p>1 these impact analyses. I believe you indicated that the</p> <p>2 starting point of the impact analysis was Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>3 Nampa's income projections for 2013 through 2016. Is that</p> <p>4 right?</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> That's correct.</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> And can you please describe that aspect of the</p> <p>7 impact analysis.</p> <p>8 <b>A.</b> Sure. What's shown here on the screen is a</p> <p>9 snapshot of Mr. Checketts' summary of his analysis, which is</p> <p>10 two pages. And pulling forward here, the very first, or the</p> <p>11 top section, which he has labeled the "Current State." And</p> <p>12 this sets out the projections, as I mentioned, from fiscal</p> <p>13 year '13 through '16, again, that had been created in the</p> <p>14 fall of 2012.</p> <p>15 And just for sake of getting our bearings, if you</p> <p>16 look at the far-right column, which is the projection for</p> <p>17 fiscal year 2016, the projected net revenue for the Nampa</p> <p>18 facility is approximately \$116 million. So that \$115,966 on</p> <p>19 the top line is nearly \$116 million.</p> <p>20 From that, certain operating expenses have been</p> <p>21 projected to derive, then, a bottom line, again, focusing on</p> <p>22 fiscal year '16, of a projected operating income of</p> <p>23 approximately \$6.3 million.</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> And what role do Mr. Checketts --</p> <p>25 THE COURT: Counsel, for the record, does this</p>



3156

1 demonstrative have an assigned exhibit number?

2 MR. SCHAFER: 5123, Your Honor.

3 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Go ahead and

4 proceed.

5 BY MR. SCHAFER:

6 Q. Ms. Ahern, what role do Mr. Checketts' current

7 state projections play with respect to the rest of his

8 impact analysis?

9 A. It's the starting point for his analysis, so this

10 is where he starts and makes reductions for the asserted

11 Saltzer referral losses.

12 Q. And what is the Saint Alphonsus Nampa fiscal

13 year-end?

14 A. It ends June 30th of each year.

15 Q. So fiscal year 2013 already ended this past June

16 30th?

17 A. That's right.

18 Q. How did the projections utilized by Mr. Checketts

19 for fiscal year 2013 compare against the actual financial

20 results for Saint Alphonsus Nampa?

21 A. Well, information, financial information, was

22 produced by Saint Alphonsus Nampa through the first half of

23 their fiscal year '13, so that would be through December of

24 2012.

25 And, in particular, here is an excerpt from one of

3158

1 A. In fiscal year '13, the set of current state

2 projections utilized by Mr. Checketts projected a 2.8

3 percent positive margin, so there was a swing of

4 approximately 3.2, 3 and a half percent between what they

5 had projected and what they actually achieved.

6 Q. And do you know whether Mr. Checketts is aware of

7 Saint Alphonsus Nampa's fiscal year 2013 underperformance

8 relative to his projections?

9 A. Yeah. He is aware of it. He testified both in

10 his deposition and then here in trial with regard to the

11 fact that fiscal year '13 had performed at a negative

12 margin.

13 Q. And how does Saint Alphonsus Nampa's

14 underperformance affect the impact analysis?

15 A. Well, as I mentioned, one of the FTE cut

16 assumptions that Mr. Checketts has made is the number of

17 employees that would need to be eliminated based on the

18 desired achievement of a 2 percent margin. In this case, we

19 can see for the first half of fiscal year '13, they weren't

20 achieving 2 percent on their own, so why he would find it

21 appropriate to include employee cuts associated with a

22 positive margin is not supported.

23 Q. Did Mr. Checketts adjust his analysis for this

24 underperformance in 2013?

25 A. No, he didn't.

3157

1 the Saint Alphonsus President's Council's documents related

2 to the six months through December 2012. And the

3 highlighted section here is indicating that the year-to-date

4 operating income -- so this is the actual -- was a net loss

5 of nearly \$200,000 versus a budgeted profit of nearly \$1.4

6 million. So they were significantly under projection.

7 THE COURT: Counsel, was that for FY13?

8 MR. SCHAFER: Yes, Your Honor, that was the first

9 six months of fiscal year '13, which was the information

10 that we received in discovery.

11 THE COURT: Now, wait, the first six months of

12 FY13, which would have ended December 31st, 2012?

13 MR. SCHAFER: Yes.

14 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. Go ahead.

15 THE WITNESS: In putting that text that we just

16 saw into numbers, the first half of fiscal year '13, again,

17 Your Honor, that ended December 31st, 2012, was a generation

18 of operating revenues of approximately \$45 million, and,

19 again, that operating profit, which was actually a loss of

20 approximately \$200,000, that was a negative operating margin

21 of nearly a half a percent.

22 BY MR. SCHAFER:

23 Q. And what did the current state projections relied

24 upon by Mr. Checketts report as the projected operating

25 margin in fiscal year '13?

3159

1 Q. How might he have done so?

2 A. Well, one way for him to have achieved that would

3 have been to not include the FTE eliminations associated

4 with getting Saint Alphonsus back up to a 2 percent margin.

5 Q. And can you please walk the court through an

6 illustration of how Saint Alphonsus Nampa's underperformance

7 in fiscal year 2013 affects the impact analysis.

8 A. Sure. This is an illustration of if we were to

9 annualize those fiscal year '13 numbers, so, still assuming

10 an operating loss, the same percentage of .4 percent. The

11 impact analysis logic or methodology would be to take the

12 operating revenue for that time period, so in this instance

13 nearly \$91 million, it multiplies that by the desired

14 2 percent margin to achieve a desired 2 percent operating

15 profit of 1.8 million.

16 What Mr. Checketts does, then, is compares that

17 1.8 million desired income against actual operating profit

18 of the \$400,000 loss and says that the variance or the

19 amount you need to actually pull yourselves up from the

20 \$400,000 loss is a total of 2.2 million. So that's simply

21 the difference between a negative \$400,000 figure and a

22 positive \$1.8 million number.

23 From that desired operating margin, then, he takes

24 the average labor and benefit of what Saint Alphonsus Nampa

25 pays employees of \$75,000, and that's in fiscal year 2013,



<p style="text-align: right;">3160</p> <p>1 divides that average labor amount into the \$2.2 million to</p> <p>2 derive what he calls the FTEs cut to achieve a 2 percent</p> <p>3 margin. So in this illustration, Mr. Checketts' methodology</p> <p>4 would eliminate 23 full-time employees just simply based on</p> <p>5 pulling themselves back up to a desired margin.</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> I believe you said "23 full-time employees"?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> I'm sorry, 29.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> I thought that's what the slide showed.</p> <p>9 What is your opinion regarding the 2 percent desired</p> <p>10 margin contained in the impact analysis?</p> <p>11 <b>A.</b> Well, the 2 percent desired margin is in excess of</p> <p>12 what they've actually been able to achieve in at least three</p> <p>13 of the last five years.</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> Does the fact that Saint Alphonsus Nampa missed</p> <p>15 its fiscal year 2013 projections tell you anything about the</p> <p>16 projections for fiscal years 2014 and later?</p> <p>17 <b>A.</b> Typically, projections, as you would probably</p> <p>18 guess, are based on year-over-year performance, so if a</p> <p>19 projection is made for fiscal year '13 in the fall of 2012,</p> <p>20 as I mentioned, to the degree that it's significantly</p> <p>21 overstated, more than likely that cumulative effect will</p> <p>22 flow through to the future years. So I would imagine that</p> <p>23 fiscal years '14 through '16 are likely overstated, as well.</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> And you mentioned that Saint Alphonsus Nampa had</p> <p>25 missed that 2 percent margin or been under that 2 percent</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3161</p> <p>1 margin in three of the last five years. Did you perform an</p> <p>2 analysis of Saint Alphonsus Nampa's historic performance?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> I did. I have a demonstrative here that will</p> <p>4 show. Since fiscal year 2008 through the first half of</p> <p>5 fiscal year '13, three of those time periods have had either</p> <p>6 a break-even or a negative operating loss. So the fiscal</p> <p>7 year '09 break-even numbers, fiscal year '10, there was</p> <p>8 actually a loss of 1.4 percent, and then, again, the first</p> <p>9 six months of fiscal year '13 was a loss of .4 percent.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> And in the most recent periods that Saint</p> <p>11 Alphonsus Nampa recorded an operating loss, fiscal year 2010</p> <p>12 and the first half of fiscal year 2013, are you aware of</p> <p>13 whether Saint Alphonsus Nampa eliminated any FTEs on the</p> <p>14 basis of not having achieved that desired 2 percent</p> <p>15 operating margin?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> I'm aware that they did not. In fiscal year 2010</p> <p>17 Mr. Checketts testified to the fact that they had not</p> <p>18 eliminated employees for that reason, and I've seen no</p> <p>19 evidence or heard any testimony with regard to any</p> <p>20 eliminations in fiscal year 13 for that reason.</p> <p>21 THE COURT: Ms. Ahern, is the average margin,</p> <p>22 operating margin, during those years roughly 2 percent? I</p> <p>23 mean, I haven't done the math, but it would seem to me that</p> <p>24 it would be probably in the order of more like 3 percent.</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: I haven't done that math, either,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3162</p> <p>1 but it looks like that would be the case.</p> <p>2 THE COURT: All right.</p> <p>3 All right. Mr. Schafer.</p> <p>4 BY MR. SCHAFER:</p> <p>5 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, you were here in the courtroom and you</p> <p>6 heard Mr. Checketts testify that Saint Alphonsus Nampa needs</p> <p>7 that 2 percent operating margin in order to continue to make</p> <p>8 investments and improvements in its plan and facilities.</p> <p>9 Did you hear that testimony?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> I did, yes.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> Did Saint Alphonsus Nampa's inability to achieve a</p> <p>12 2 percent margin in three of the last five years stop it</p> <p>13 from making investments and improvements?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> No. As I understand it, there has been</p> <p>15 approximately a \$30 million investment made in the Nampa</p> <p>16 Health Plaza within the last couple years and a request, at</p> <p>17 least, for another approximately \$20 million to continue the</p> <p>18 next phase of that project.</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern you indicated --</p> <p>20 THE COURT: Let me just inquire. Typically, the</p> <p>21 idea of having an operating margin is probably a good -- I</p> <p>22 mean, in your consulting work with other hospitals, that</p> <p>23 presumably is a goal that even a nonprofit should have;</p> <p>24 correct?</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: Absolutely.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3163</p> <p>1 THE COURT: Okay. But I'm also going to guess</p> <p>2 that because of economic changes in the community in which</p> <p>3 the hospital serves, external factors, including federal</p> <p>4 regulations that may change, problems with recruiting, any</p> <p>5 number of things that can happen from year to year, probably</p> <p>6 means that that targeted operating margin of whatever</p> <p>7 percent, say 2 percent in this case or 3 percent for another</p> <p>8 facility, is rarely going to be spot-on. I mean, you will</p> <p>9 not year to year, so it has to be an average.</p> <p>10 Isn't that fair to say that in some years when it</p> <p>11 drops, then you're going to have to make some adjustments</p> <p>12 perhaps to try to get it up; other years you may have a</p> <p>13 surplus, so the next year you might lower rates or do other</p> <p>14 things to try to maintain the operating margin?</p> <p>15 So I'm curious would an institution, a hospital,</p> <p>16 typically be expected -- when they have one or two years of</p> <p>17 dropping into negative territory in terms of operating</p> <p>18 margins -- be expected to immediately start laying off</p> <p>19 people, or do they look more for long-term trends?</p> <p>20 THE WITNESS: It certainly depends on the facts</p> <p>21 and circumstances of the particular situation, but generally</p> <p>22 speaking, I don't see hospitals or health systems laying off</p> <p>23 this number of people just because they have a year that</p> <p>24 isn't up to their goal.</p> <p>25 THE COURT: All right. Okay.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3164</p> <p>1 Mr. Schafer, go ahead.</p> <p>2 MR. SCHAFFER: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SCHAFFER:</p> <p>4 Q. Moving on, Ms. Ahern, to the second section or</p> <p>5 step in the impact analysis, which I believe you testified</p> <p>6 was Mr. Checketts' estimate of the impact of potential lost</p> <p>7 Saltzer referrals; is that right?</p> <p>8 A. Correct.</p> <p>9 Q. Can you describe that aspect of the impact</p> <p>10 analysis for the court?</p> <p>11 A. Sure. So, again, here is Mr. Checketts' analysis,</p> <p>12 and I am pulling forward here the section that's titled the</p> <p>13 "Estimated Saltzer Referral Loss." You can see these are</p> <p>14 all negative numbers. This is -- the basis here is that</p> <p>15 Mr. Checketts has projected, based on a series of loss</p> <p>16 assumptions, net revenue changes at Saint Alphonsus Nampa.</p> <p>17 So, again, for sake of ease in looking at numbers, the</p> <p>18 projected year fiscal year '16, he has asserted a net</p> <p>19 revenue loss of approximately \$21 million.</p> <p>20 After reducing expenses, including -- you can see</p> <p>21 the top expense here, which is "Labor," of nearly \$7.4</p> <p>22 million, and that is, in fact, the FTE cuts he asserts -- he</p> <p>23 derives an operating income, just for related to the Saltzer</p> <p>24 portion of the lost business, of negative \$7.7 million in</p> <p>25 that particular year.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3165</p> <p>1 Q. And what specific inpatient losses does</p> <p>2 Mr. Checketts assume in his analysis?</p> <p>3 A. And by the way, this chart here does represent</p> <p>4 both inpatient and outpatient on a combined basis.</p> <p>5 The inpatient referral assumptions that</p> <p>6 Mr. Checketts made are that 100 percent of the historical</p> <p>7 family practice admissions made by Saltzer practitioners</p> <p>8 would be lost. He makes that same 100 percent loss</p> <p>9 assumption related to Saltzer pediatricians with a small</p> <p>10 carve-out for certain newborn visits.</p> <p>11 He then assumes 100 percent of historical</p> <p>12 admissions of Saltzer patients by Saint Alphonsus Nampa</p> <p>13 hospitalists would be lost, and that results in a 57 percent</p> <p>14 decrease to overall hospitalists' admissions at Saint</p> <p>15 Alphonsus Nampa.</p> <p>16 Then he's assumed a 60 percent reduction in the</p> <p>17 historical admissions or volume of the former Saltzer</p> <p>18 orthopedic surgeons who are now with Saint Alphonsus Nampa.</p> <p>19 And then, finally, 100 percent assumption related</p> <p>20 to lost referrals to Dr. Ballantyne, a general surgeon at</p> <p>21 Saint Alphonsus Nampa, which results in approximately 13</p> <p>22 percent of Dr. Ballantyne's overall business.</p> <p>23 Q. And those are the inpatient assumptions. What</p> <p>24 outpatient losses does Mr. Checketts assume?</p> <p>25 A. Similar to the inpatient referrals, he has assumed</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3166</p> <p>1 100 percent historical loss of Saltzer physician outpatient</p> <p>2 referrals. Again, the 60 percent loss in volume for the</p> <p>3 former Saltzer orthopedics -- again, those are the surgeons</p> <p>4 who are now at Saint Alphonsus Nampa -- from an outpatient</p> <p>5 standpoint. And then the same 100 percent loss associated</p> <p>6 with outpatient procedures performed by Dr. Ballantyne, the</p> <p>7 general surgeon.</p> <p>8 Q. With respect to both inpatient and outpatient, how</p> <p>9 did Mr. Checketts derive the value of these alleged lost</p> <p>10 referrals?</p> <p>11 A. So a couple slides ago we had the fiscal year 2016</p> <p>12 was showing approximately a \$20 million loss in revenues.</p> <p>13 What he did was took the revenue that had been generated by</p> <p>14 Saltzer physician activity at Saint Alphonsus Nampa in</p> <p>15 fiscal year '12 and multiplied those amounts by these</p> <p>16 assumed referral loss assumptions.</p> <p>17 Q. And the court has heard some testimony thus far</p> <p>18 about the difference between two fields in Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>19 Nampa's data, one for an admitting physician and one for a</p> <p>20 PCP. Can you describe the difference between those two</p> <p>21 fields?</p> <p>22 A. Sure. The admissions data that's been produced by</p> <p>23 Saint Alphonsus contains a series of fields, one of which is</p> <p>24 titled "Admitting Physician," and that represents literally</p> <p>25 the physician who is going to make the admission of the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3167</p> <p>1 patient at the hospital.</p> <p>2 The PCP identifier or field is the referring or</p> <p>3 the physician who is the primary care physician of that</p> <p>4 patient. So the PCP may not be the individual who is</p> <p>5 actually admitting the patient to the hospital.</p> <p>6 Q. Do you have an opinion as to whether one or the</p> <p>7 other of those fields is more appropriate to use in</p> <p>8 determining potential lost referrals from Saltzer?</p> <p>9 A. I do. There -- the admitting physician field, in</p> <p>10 my opinion, is inappropriate for use, based on the fact that</p> <p>11 this is a referral analysis. Whether or not the patient was</p> <p>12 admitted by a particular physician is really not the</p> <p>13 underlying necessary component to analyze in terms of where</p> <p>14 the patient referral came from.</p> <p>15 Q. And is there -- are there any other reasons why</p> <p>16 the use of Saint Alphonsus Nampa's admitting physician data</p> <p>17 is a flawed approach considering any changes that its made</p> <p>18 in the recent past?</p> <p>19 A. Yes. In the beginning of the calendar year 2008,</p> <p>20 so in the neighborhood of January 2008, Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>21 Nampa implemented a hospitalist program, which, in essence,</p> <p>22 means that employed physicians at the Saint Alphonsus Nampa</p> <p>23 facility who are working in the facility will take patients</p> <p>24 and do the admissions. So if a patient were to be referred</p> <p>25 by a physician and walk through the front door of the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3168</p> <p>1 hospital or enter the hospital through the emergency room,  2 the hospitalist employed by Saint Alphonsus Nampa would be  3 responsible for the actual admission.  4       So in the admissions data, the admitting physician  5 would identify the hospitalist who made that admission of  6 the patient, regardless of who the primary care physician  7 was that sent the patient there.  8       <b>Q.</b> And did you discuss the Nampa admissions process  9 with any physicians that served as hospitalists at Saint  10 Alphonsus Nampa?  11       <b>A.</b> I did. I spoke with Dr. Crownson, and similar to  12 what he had prepared in his declaration, he told me that  13 when he was a Saint Alphonsus hospitalist he would admit  14 patients, as I just described, but importantly, since he is  15 no longer a hospitalist there the patients that he refers to  16 Saint Alphonsus Nampa would not have him recorded as the  17 admitting physician any longer. To the degree the patient  18 discloses who the primary care physician is, his name would  19 then show up as a primary care physician, but not the  20 admitting physician.  21       <b>Q.</b> Did you see any deposition testimony in this case  22 from other physicians regarding referrals to Saint Alphonsus  23 in light of its hospitalist program?  24       <b>A.</b> I did. Dr. Mark Johnson, who was formerly with  25 the Mountain View Medical Group, testified similarly that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3169</p> <p>1 any Saint Alphonsus data that would list him as the  2 admitting physician would not reflect the many times that he  3 referred patients to the facility and would have been  4 admitted under someone else's name.  5       <b>Q.</b> How frequently is a primary care physician  6 identified in the Saint Alphonsus Nampa admissions data?  7       <b>A.</b> In the most recent data that was produced for  8 Saint Alphonsus Nampa, there is a physician's name in the  9 primary care field approximately 56 percent of the time.  10       <b>Q.</b> And what is your understanding as to how that  11 primary care physician data is recorded or collected?  12       <b>A.</b> I understand when a patient is being admitted to  13 the hospital, they are asked by the individual doing the  14 admission process who their primary care physician is  15 that -- who they would indicate as their primary care  16 physician. So to the degree that a PCP has been  17 articulated, it would be recorded at that point in time in  18 the medical record of the patient.  19       <b>Q.</b> And have you seen any testimony from any Saint  20 Alphonsus Nampa witnesses regarding the use of admissions  21 data versus PCP data?  22       <b>A.</b> I have. Mr. Checketts testified in his  23 deposition, and then again here at the trial, that in order  24 for him to come up with the 57 percent overall loss in  25 referrals to hospitalists, it was necessary for him to look</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3170</p> <p>1 at data that was before the hospitalist program had been  2 implemented. So in his analysis, he went back to the first  3 half of fiscal year 2008, which is the first six months  4 of -- or rather, the last six months of 2007, to analyze  5 admissions data so that he could avoid the issue of the  6 hospitalist program that then started in 2008.  7       <b>Q.</b> Having reviewed the data and the deposition  8 testimony of Saint Alphonsus witnesses, what data do you  9 find to be the most reliable in terms of analyzing a  10 potential decline in referrals made by physicians to Saint  11 Alphonsus Nampa?  12       <b>A.</b> I think the most reliable data would be the  13 recorded primary care physician identifier.  14       <b>Q.</b> And have you seen any evidence of Saint Alphonsus  15 Nampa, itself, relying on the PCP information captured in  16 its admissions data?  17       <b>A.</b> Yes, I have.  18       <b>Q.</b> What is that?  19       <b>A.</b> Mr. Checketts testified that not only do they  20 collect the information, that based on the primary care  21 physician that's recorded in the data, Saint Alphonsus Nampa  22 actually provides medical records back to that physician for  23 that patient.  24       <b>Q.</b> So what does that type of reliance suggest to you  25 regarding the way that Saint Alphonsus Nampa views the PCP</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3171</p> <p>1 data?  2       <b>A.</b> Well, not only is it reliable, it's relied upon,  3 obviously, in a very important way since medical records are  4 being sent back to that primary care physician.  5       <b>Q.</b> Moving on to the lost referral assumptions  6 themselves that are contained in the impact analysis, focus  7 first on the inpatient assumptions that you discussed  8 earlier. I think you previously testified that the impact  9 analysis assumes 100 percent of the admissions of Saltzer  10 family practitioners and pediatricians will be lost; is that  11 right?  12       <b>A.</b> Correct.  13       <b>Q.</b> What was Mr. Checketts basis for these  14 assumptions?  15       <b>A.</b> He didn't conduct any analysis related to those  16 assumptions. Rather, both he and Mr. Keeler testified, or  17 indicated via declaration, that in their experience with  18 regard to the Mercy Physicians Group, so MPG, that they had  19 seen a loss in admissions -- or "referrals" they called  20 them -- of anywhere between 80 to 100 percent. There was no  21 analysis underlying those assertions.  22       <b>Q.</b> And even that testimony didn't get to 100 percent;  23 is that correct?  24       <b>A.</b> It got close, in that there was a suggestion that  25 virtually all referrals had ceased, but, no, I didn't see</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3172</p> <p>1 anything that specifically said 100 percent.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> Have you seen any analysis in this case that</p> <p>3 would, at least purportedly, support that 100 percent loss</p> <p>4 assumption?</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> I've seen an analysis that was performed by</p> <p>6 Professor Haas-Wilson on admissions and/or what she might</p> <p>7 call "referral patterns."</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> Can you describe Professor Haas-Wilson's analysis</p> <p>9 of those referrals patterns?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> Sure. What Professor Haas-Wilson looked at was in</p> <p>11 the one year before a transaction whereby one of these</p> <p>12 practices was acquired by St. Luke's, and in the one year</p> <p>13 after that acquisition had happened, what percentage of</p> <p>14 referrals, as she phrased it, were lost. But really what</p> <p>15 she did, importantly to know here, is looked at the</p> <p>16 admitting physician patterns. So, again, because of the</p> <p>17 hospitalist issue in particular, looking at admitting</p> <p>18 patterns is not relevant, in my opinion.</p> <p>19 What Professor Haas-Wilson concluded was that with</p> <p>20 regard to three of these transactions, there had actually</p> <p>21 been a 100 percent change in admissions to the Saint</p> <p>22 Alphonsus hospitals.</p> <p>23 Further, she looked at two other practices and</p> <p>24 found approximately a 90 percent decline in admissions</p> <p>25 between the two time periods. For Mountain View Medical, a</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3173</p> <p>1 primary care practice, she found a 48 percent decline in</p> <p>2 admissions. And then for three more recent transactions,</p> <p>3 including the MPG Nampa primary care physician acquisition,</p> <p>4 a range between 70 up to nearly 90 percent loss in</p> <p>5 admissions.</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> It appears that several of the practices analyzed</p> <p>7 by Professor Haas-Wilson are specialty practices. Do you</p> <p>8 believe her results related to specialty practices, even if</p> <p>9 they were accurate, are instructive to the impact analysis?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> No, I don't. The impact analysis is looking at</p> <p>11 lost referrals from Saltzer, which is principally a primary</p> <p>12 care practice, and, as I understand it, there are nuances</p> <p>13 associated with specialists, such as having to take call and</p> <p>14 things of that nature that wouldn't be relevant to the PCP</p> <p>15 analysis.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> In addition to the issues that you discussed a few</p> <p>17 minutes ago regarding the admitting physician field, have</p> <p>18 you seen evidence indicating that there may be other reasons</p> <p>19 for decreased admissions for certain physicians that have</p> <p>20 nothing to do with an acquisition of a physician practice by</p> <p>21 St. Luke's?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> I have. First, there are preaffiliation decreases</p> <p>23 utilizing Professor Haas-Wilson's analysis that would have</p> <p>24 nothing to do with the date and time of an acquisition. So</p> <p>25 you'll see -- I can show a table here of preaffiliation</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3174</p> <p>1 decreases in admissions, and, again, it would have nothing</p> <p>2 to do with the transaction timing.</p> <p>3 Secondly, there is evidence regarding a shift in</p> <p>4 referrals from Saint Alphonsus physicians away from</p> <p>5 physicians who then affiliated with St. Luke's.</p> <p>6 And then, also, there is information and evidence</p> <p>7 that I've seen that would just generally show a decline in</p> <p>8 volumes related to Saint Alphonsus Nampa's facility, such as</p> <p>9 them losing patients to St. Luke's due to the proximity of</p> <p>10 some patients to Interstate 84 and their ease in getting to</p> <p>11 St. Luke's Meridian's facility, just general increased</p> <p>12 competition from St. Luke's. And there's testimony</p> <p>13 regarding, at least historically, the outdated and</p> <p>14 non-upkept hospital, Saint Alphonsus Nampa's facility.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> The first bullet point on here is "Pre-Affiliation</p> <p>16 Decreases." Can you elaborate on that point?</p> <p>17 <b>A.</b> Sure. So as I indicated, Professor Haas-Wilson</p> <p>18 had a chart in her report, which is the top line item here,</p> <p>19 and this, again, focuses on those seven primary care</p> <p>20 physicians that made up the MPG group that was acquired by</p> <p>21 St. Luke's in the 2012 time frame. You can see to the far</p> <p>22 right here I've drawn a line essentially at when the</p> <p>23 acquisition of that practice was. And on Professor</p> <p>24 Haas-Wilson's basis you see a decline in admissions for the</p> <p>25 two time periods she analyzed of 87 percent.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3175</p> <p>1 But if you go back and look at the declines,</p> <p>2 historically -- or increases for that matter -- but the</p> <p>3 declines in fiscal years '08, '9, and '10 are fairly</p> <p>4 sizable, as well; and, of course, those time periods had</p> <p>5 nothing to do with the acquisition by St. Luke's.</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> I think the second point on your earlier slide was</p> <p>7 a shift in referral patterns by Saint Alphonsus physicians</p> <p>8 away from St. Luke's-affiliated physicians. Can you give a</p> <p>9 little more detail as to what you meant by that?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> Sure. There is testimony that I have reviewed</p> <p>11 from Dr. Huerd, who was formerly with Cardiovascular</p> <p>12 Associates; if I can summarize by saying the number of heart</p> <p>13 procedures that he had been doing at Saint Alphonsus had</p> <p>14 decreased once he left Saint Alphonsus in lieu of</p> <p>15 St. Luke's. And essentially, looking at any admissions</p> <p>16 data, then, associated with Dr. Huerd would indicate a</p> <p>17 decrease in volumes that he had at Saint Alphonsus. But, in</p> <p>18 fact, it didn't have anything to do with him changing his</p> <p>19 referral patterns, rather with the Saint Alphonsus internal</p> <p>20 physicians no longer referring to him.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> I think you also stated that if -- a third reason</p> <p>22 or a general concept was a loss in historical volume at</p> <p>23 Saint Alphonsus Nampa related to a number of different</p> <p>24 reasons. Can you explain those in a bit more detail.</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Sure. There were a few documents, at least, that</p>



<p style="text-align: right;">3176</p> <p>1 I've seen. This first from March 2010 is a Saint Alphonsus  2 document where they were discussing the gradual withdrawal  3 of inpatient services from their facility to St. Luke's  4 Meridian. So, you know, two, three years before the  5 transaction between Saltzer and St. Luke's, a discussion of  6 services already being directed away from Saint Alphonsus.  7 Also, in July 2010, there was a strategic plan  8 that was produced in this matter, again, indicating that  9 St. Luke's had garnered both market growth and share  10 increases, and that competition at that point in time was  11 fierce.  12 That same document, in its final form, made a  13 recommendation in the March 2011 time frame that Saint  14 Alphonsus needed to reverse the market share trend and  15 strengthen Nampa's market share from the 43 percent it was  16 at up to 48 percent.  17 And then, also, in March 2011, in a document that  18 was a proposal for the Nampa Health Plaza, similar comments  19 were made that the general decline in market presence and  20 reputation over the prior few years had decreased the market  21 share experienced by Saint Alphonsus Nampa to 42 percent and  22 that Saltzer physicians had changed practice patterns in  23 favor of St. Luke's at that point in time, so that there was  24 also a general preference of residents, including those  25 close to Interstate 84, as I mentioned, to utilize</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3177</p> <p>1 St. Luke's Meridian.  2 So there were these reasons in Saint Alphonsus  3 documents dating back further in time that were explaining  4 some of their volume decreases.  5 Q. Have you seen any testimony in this case that  6 supports any of those facility concerns you mentioned?  7 A. I have. Mr. Keeler, the president and CEO of  8 Saint Alphonsus Nampa, testified that -- well, when asked  9 about the reason for Saint Alphonsus Nampa's declining  10 market share back at that point in time, he had indicated  11 that the facility itself had not been kept up well and that  12 there were perceptions in the community that there were  13 quality issues with the hospital. So that -- that was at  14 least what he offered for a partial explanation for a  15 decline in volumes and market share, historically.  16 Q. So how do these other possible explanations for a  17 decline in admissions affect the impact analysis?  18 A. I think that it's representative of instances, at  19 least historically, when Saint Alphonsus Nampa's volumes  20 have been impacted, but that they -- that shift in volume  21 wouldn't have anything to do with any particular  22 transaction, but rather just general competition in the  23 marketplace and other reasons.  24 Q. And putting those other potential explanations  25 aside, did you recalculate Professor Haas-Wilson's</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3178</p> <p>1 percentage change in referral patterns using the PCP field  2 instead of the admitting physician field?  3 A. Yes, I did.  4 Q. What did you find?  5 A. I looked at the three primary care physician  6 groups that she analyzed, given that that's what we're  7 facing here with Saltzer. And as it related to the MPG  8 physicians, which included these seven doctors, over the  9 time period that Professor Haas-Wilson performed her  10 analysis, doing the exact same analysis, but instead of  11 using the admitting physician as an indicator of a referral,  12 and, therefore, a loss, I looked at the primary care  13 physician field.  14 So instead of the 87 percent that she calculated  15 based on the inaccurate, I believe, admitting physician  16 data, that decline for MPG physicians over the same time  17 period was only 23 percent.  18 Q. And how do you know that referrals from the MPG  19 physicians to Saint Alphonsus Nampa didn't stop following  20 the acquisition of the group by St. Luke's? In other words,  21 how do you know that the 203 referrals on here in fiscal  22 year 2012 weren't all prior to the acquisition?  23 A. I looked at the data on a quarterly basis for that  24 very reason. And the transaction with MPG was actually in  25 the time frame between July and September of 2011. So the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3179</p> <p>1 blue line here is the number of patients with an MPG  2 physician listed as the primary care physician or the  3 referring physician, essentially, to Saint Alphonsus Nampa.  4 And you can see that following the transaction, there was  5 actually a modest increase in referrals on that basis.  6 Q. Did you prepare any similar analyses of the other  7 primary care groups addressed by Professor Haas-Wilson?  8 THE COURT: Counsel, could I -- before we move on,  9 just so I'm clear, you're referring now to -- what you're  10 referring to is the referring physician is the physician  11 noted in the Saint Al's admission documents as the primary  12 care physician for this patient; correct?  13 THE WITNESS: That's right.  14 THE COURT: Okay.  15 THE WITNESS: For these physicians. These are the  16 number of patients who would have an MPG physician listed as  17 their primary care physician.  18 THE COURT: In the Saint Al's documents?  19 THE WITNESS: That's right.  20 THE COURT: In terms of the admitting physician,  21 that's -- that may be the same physician or may be, I guess,  22 if it -- if it was the same physician, then that would have  23 been the 80-some-odd percent reduction that Dr. Haas-Wilson  24 referred to, because that's what she focused on; correct?  25 THE WITNESS: What she focused on was -- yes, in</p>

<p>3180</p> <p>1 the instances when one of the seven MPG physicians would</p> <p>2 have shown up as an admitting physician.</p> <p>3 THE COURT: Is it fair to say that -- I mean, I</p> <p>4 suppose another approach to this might have been to actually</p> <p>5 do some sampling and try to determine exactly what did</p> <p>6 happen and whether there was, in fact, a referral or not,</p> <p>7 rather than kind of relying upon these surrogates to</p> <p>8 determine who the referring physician is.</p> <p>9 But do you agree that you've used one method of</p> <p>10 surrogacy, if you will, and Dr. Haas-Wilson used a</p> <p>11 different, and you feel yours is more accurate, more in</p> <p>12 keeping -- would track closer with what, in reality, was</p> <p>13 going on in terms of actual referrals to the hospital?</p> <p>14 THE WITNESS: Yes, I believe that's the case. And</p> <p>15 that's not just my belief, by my own doing. Several of the</p> <p>16 Saint Alphonsus employees have testified about the PCP</p> <p>17 information being more representative of a referral.</p> <p>18 THE COURT: Okay. Are we going to hear about that</p> <p>19 in a minute or is that something -- well --</p> <p>20 MR. SCHAFER: I think we'll elaborate a little on</p> <p>21 that, Your Honor, hopefully -- hopefully, shed some more</p> <p>22 light on it. But, obviously, at any point if you have</p> <p>23 questions, please.</p> <p>24 THE COURT: All right. Let's go ahead and</p> <p>25 proceed.</p>	<p>3181</p> <p>1 Counsel, I'm going to need to take another five-minute</p> <p>2 break. My apologies. We can do it now or in the next five</p> <p>3 or ten minutes. Whenever it's convenient for you, Mr.</p> <p>4 Schafer.</p> <p>5 MR. SCHAFER: I think maybe if you can wait five</p> <p>6 minutes, Your Honor, I think I'd be at a --</p> <p>7 THE COURT: Sure. I can wait five minutes.</p> <p>8 MR. SCHAFER: Great, thank you.</p> <p>9 BY MR. SCHAFER:</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> So, Ms. Ahern, did you prepare similar analyses,</p> <p>11 as you just discussed with respect to the MPG group, with</p> <p>12 respect to the other primary care physician groups that</p> <p>13 Professor Haas-Wilson analyzed?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> Yes, I did. As I indicated previously, Professor</p> <p>15 Haas-Wilson looked at three different primary care practices</p> <p>16 that had been acquired by St. Luke's. And as it related to</p> <p>17 Mountain View Medical Group, her analysis, using this</p> <p>18 admitting physician data, which, again, would have issues</p> <p>19 associated with it based on the hospitalist program at Saint</p> <p>20 Alphonsus, derived a 48 percent decline in admissions.</p> <p>21 Using the primary care physician field in conducting the</p> <p>22 exact same analysis renders a 20 percent decline in</p> <p>23 referrals.</p> <p>24 For Idaho Family Medicine, her 91 percent asserted</p> <p>25 decline in admissions would be 9 percent, if you focused on</p>
<p>3182</p> <p>1 the primary care physician data.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, getting to, I guess, the question that</p> <p>3 the court just asked of you, you're aware the plaintiffs'</p> <p>4 experts have made the argument that just because a given</p> <p>5 patient has a primary care physician indicated in the PCP</p> <p>6 field doesn't mean that that PCP actually referred that</p> <p>7 patient for that admission at the hospital; correct?</p> <p>8 <b>A.</b> That's right.</p> <p>9 <b>Q.</b> And how do you respond to that argument?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> Well, this analysis, the impact analysis is</p> <p>11 looking at whether the Saltzer physicians will steer</p> <p>12 patients away from Saint Alphonsus Nampa. So in utilizing</p> <p>13 the primary care physician field, whether that PCP actually</p> <p>14 made the referral or the patient themselves were</p> <p>15 self-referred, Saint Alphonsus Nampa hasn't lost the</p> <p>16 admission. So if the PCP was attempting to steer patients</p> <p>17 away, they weren't successful in doing so.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> So with respect to the calculations and the</p> <p>19 percentages that you've calculated, does it matter to you</p> <p>20 whether that physician actually made the referral or just</p> <p>21 was unsuccessful and -- you know, with respect to</p> <p>22 plaintiffs' argument -- was just unsuccessful in steering</p> <p>23 that patient away from Saint Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> It doesn't make a difference because the patient</p> <p>25 still was admitted to the Saint Alphonsus Nampa facility.</p>	<p>3183</p> <p>1 THE COURT: Can I ask another --</p> <p>2 MR. SCHAFER: Please.</p> <p>3 THE COURT: I just want to make sure I understand</p> <p>4 precisely. Let's take -- well, the one that's highlighted,</p> <p>5 Idaho Family Medicine. So in the year before, there were 43</p> <p>6 instances in which Idaho Family Medicine doctors were listed</p> <p>7 as the admitting physician on the Saint Al's admission</p> <p>8 documents, and the year after only four times were they</p> <p>9 listed; is that correct?</p> <p>10 THE WITNESS: That's correct.</p> <p>11 THE COURT: Now taking that same over -- now using</p> <p>12 the PCP field, we know that in the year before there were</p> <p>13 180 patients admitted at Saint Al's in which the patient</p> <p>14 described their primary care physician as a doctor at Idaho</p> <p>15 Family Medicine; correct?</p> <p>16 THE WITNESS: That's right.</p> <p>17 THE COURT: And that that number reduced to 164</p> <p>18 the year after; correct?</p> <p>19 THE WITNESS: That's correct.</p> <p>20 THE COURT: Now, what that intuitively tells me is</p> <p>21 that this is a -- and I could be wrong; that's why I want</p> <p>22 you to tell me if my intuition is wrong. But, intuitively,</p> <p>23 it would seem that these patients have -- again, we</p> <p>24 discussed this, I think, yesterday or the day before -- have</p> <p>25 a chronic problem in which perhaps they now have a</p>

3184

3185

1 specialist and that the specialist is probably not  
2 affiliated with Idaho Family Medicine, since I'm assuming  
3 that they are primarily, if not exclusively, primary care  
4 physicians, is now providing them -- that they had a  
5 flare-up of a chronic condition being treated by a  
6 specialist, the specialist, who could come from anywhere or  
7 be affiliated with anyone, went ahead and admitted them, but  
8 this same patient still considers their primary care  
9 physician to be the Idaho Family Medicine doctor; correct?

10 THE WITNESS: That's correct.

11 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Schafer, go ahead.

12 MR. SCHAFFER: Your Honor, I think if you want to  
13 take a break now, now would be a fine time to take a break.

14 THE COURT: All right.

15 All right, we'll take -- Counsel, this will be just a  
16 very short five-minute break. My apologies, but it is what  
17 it is. We'll be in recess for five minutes.

18 (Recess.)

19 THE COURT: Counsel, my apologies, we didn't check  
20 to make sure you were back in your seats before we came in.

21 MR. SCHAFFER: We were walking too far away from  
22 the courtroom.

23 THE COURT: Mr. Schafer, actually, I want to  
24 compliment you on your ability to slow down. I have  
25 commented that asking someone to slow down when they talk

1 fast is kind of like asking them to remove their right arm.  
2 I mean, it's just -- it's almost physically impossible to do  
3 it, and yet you've been able to do it today. Now, having  
4 complimented you, I assume that that will not cause you  
5 to --

6 MR. SCHAFFER: Encourage me to talk faster. I will  
7 try to keep it up. I told Tammy yesterday to give me the  
8 stop sign when I was taxing her fingers too much.

9 THE COURT: I jokingly have said, but perhaps only  
10 partly in jest, that I am thinking about putting a flashing  
11 sign on the lectern for counsel. And I could push it, and  
12 it says "slow down," kind of like that biofeedback loop.

13 MR. SCHAFFER: Your words are traveling at this  
14 speed.

15 THE COURT: I'll just remind the witness, Ms.  
16 Ahern, you are still under oath.

17 Mr. Schafer, you may resume your examination of the  
18 witness.

19 MR. SCHAFFER: Thank you, Your Honor.

20 BY MR. SCHAFFER:

21 **Q.** Ms. Ahern, staying on this slide for a bit longer  
22 to just make sure that we address this concept, can you  
23 explain why it is that you think or that your analysis looks  
24 at the PCP physician name field as opposed to the admitting  
25 physician name field, again, with respect to these numbers

3186

3187

1 and why you think that's a more accurate sense of what's  
2 actually happening as it relates to Mr. Checketts' impact  
3 analysis.

4 **A.** Sure. So Mr. Checketts' impact analysis is  
5 quantifying the financial loss of patients who would no  
6 longer, theoretically, be with Saint Alphonsus Nampa due to  
7 the Saltzer and St. Luke's affiliation. Again, Saltzer  
8 physicians, principally being primary care physicians, what  
9 he has assumed is approximately \$20 million a year in lost  
10 revenue. That \$20 million a year is based on the premise of  
11 100 percent loss in patient referrals. To the degree you  
12 look at admitting physician data, you might have some  
13 support for that excessive analysis. But the reality is  
14 when you look at the patients' primary care physician, it's  
15 significantly less, 9 to 23 percent, as I show here.

16 THE COURT: Okay. Counsel, let me try to explore  
17 this just a bit. If -- what this teaches me, I think -- and  
18 I want you to correct me if you think I'm wrong -- is that  
19 clearly the primary care physicians, when they admitted a  
20 patient, were -- did make a change in their practice and, in  
21 fact, went from referring to Saint Al's to not referring to  
22 Saint Al's directly. But what it also teaches us is that  
23 not that many admissions come directly from a primary care  
24 physician; the admissions appear to come far more likely for  
25 a specialist of some kind who has started to treat

1 the -- this patient and -- however, there are specialists  
2 only, and the primary care physician services are being  
3 provided by the original doctor.

4 So what it suggests to me is that the concern should be  
5 not so much with the referral patterns from the primary care  
6 physicians, but with the referrals from the primary care  
7 physicians to the specialists and, in turn, the specialists  
8 to the hospital.

9 First of all, are any of those assumptions wrong? And,  
10 secondly, is there anything in this data or in your analysis  
11 that kind of picks up not so much the loss of direct  
12 referrals, but the loss of indirect referrals because of a  
13 change in connection with various specialists that may have  
14 resulted from an acquisition?

15 THE WITNESS: First of all, the one thing I would  
16 add to what you suggested was that the admitting physician  
17 may not necessarily be a specialist. More often than not,  
18 in the Saint Al's data, it's a hospitalist.

19 THE COURT: Hospitalist. All right.

20 THE WITNESS: So whether the primary care  
21 physician or a specialist made that --

22 THE COURT: Do we know -- I mean, it seems it  
23 would have been a relatively simple thing to pull out the  
24 referrals that were done by primary care physicians,  
25 hospitalists, or a specialist. Has any data been done of



3188

1 that?

2 THE WITNESS: I looked at the --

3 THE COURT: Or any analysis?

4 THE WITNESS: I've looked at the percentage of

5 time that the admissions are -- hospitalists make up the

6 portion of admissions, and at Saint Alphonsus Nampa it's

7 approximately, depending on the year, between 50 and 60

8 percent of the time. So an admitting physician would be

9 listed as a hospitalist.

10 THE COURT: Okay. Again, just trying to figure

11 out how this actually works, that's probably an ER

12 admission?

13 THE WITNESS: It could be an ER admission. I

14 think that the vast majority of the admissions are through

15 the ER, but it could also be a non-ER admission.

16 THE COURT: I'm trying to figure out how that

17 would work, but -- all right. I'm just trying to make sure

18 I've got my head around it. I think I do to some extent.

19 Mr. Schafer, go ahead.

20 BY MR. SCHAFFER:

21 **Q.** And just to clarify one other point. Staying on

22 this slide, Ms. Ahern, if you look at the Idaho Family

23 Medicine line, you see the "One Year After" field here

24 showing "4," does that mean that there were only four direct

25 referrals that year from an Idaho Family Medicine physician

3190

1

2

3

4 **REDACTED**

5

6

7

8

9 **Q.** And setting aside the specific PCP analysis based

10 on the data contained in that PCP field, are you aware of

11 any other Saint Alphonsus Nampa information demonstrating

12 the aggressiveness of Mr. Checketts' 100 percent loss

13 assumption?

14 **A.** I am. This document is a little bit hard to read,

15 but this was an internal Saint Alphonsus document where they

16 were estimating the impact of the MPG physicians departing

17 from Saint Alphonsus. And the assumption that was made

18 internally -- if we can get this to blow up -- was that when

19 those physicians left Saint Alphonsus for -- based on the

20 transaction with St. Luke's, that they would lose at Nampa,

21 at the Nampa facility, 40 to 50 percent of the volume

22 associated with those physicians. So, obviously, these

23 numbers are, in some instances, less than half of what

24 Mr. Checketts has assumed, and, again, significantly less

25 than what Professor Haas-Wilson's analysis would suggest.

3189

1 for an inpatient admission at Saint Alphonsus Nampa?

2 **A.** No. It means that there were four instances when

3 an Idaho Family Medicine primary care physician showed up as

4 the admitting physician.

5 THE COURT: Right. And I overstated. Again,

6 we're using surrogates. All we know is that 43 times in the

7 year before and 4 times in the year after did a primary care

8 physician associated with Idaho Family Medicine show up as

9 the admitting physician on Saint Al's admitting documents.

10 And now, as I said, that's only a surrogate because we

11 don't -- we've not done surveys. I think. Now, again, you

12 can correct me if I'm wrong on that.

13 THE WITNESS: That's right.

14 THE COURT: Go ahead.

15 BY MR. SCHAFFER:

16 **Q.** And staying on this, to hopefully make it even

17 more clear, I believe at a certain point in her response or

18 her rebuttal to your report, Professor Haas-Wilson raised a

19 similar concept to what the court has raised with respect to

20 whether or not these are just all the same patients, these

21 were all prior referrals that have just continued on with

22 their specialist and there were no new referrals from the

23 primary care doctor. Do you remember her making a statement

24 like that?

25 **A.** I do. Yes, I do.

3191

1 **Q.** And, again, this is Saint Alphonsus Nampa's own

2 internal projections; is that right?

3 **A.** That's right.

4 **Q.** Is there any other information you're aware of

5 that would explain a potential future shift in referrals

6 away from Saint Alphonsus Nampa by Saltzer physicians that

7 has nothing to do with Saltzer's affiliation with

8 St. Luke's?

9 **A.** Yes. Mr. Checketts testified about the opening of

10 the Nampa Health Plaza and moving certain OB services to

11 that plaza. Because of the distance from the Saltzer's

12 physicians' clinic, the OB clinic, they had expressed a

13 desire before the transaction with St. Luke's to not

14 actually serve patients in that facility. So that would be

15 an explanation for a decrease in volume associated with

16 Saltzer physicians that was prior to the St. Luke's

17 transaction.

18 **Q.** So what is your ultimate opinion with respect to

19 Mr. Checketts' projection that the Saltzer affiliation is

20 likely to result in a 100 percent decline in referrals from

21 Saltzer PCPs and pediatricians?

22 **A.** I think the 100 percent assumption is quite

23 aggressive, based not only on my analysis of primary care

24 physician data, but also, as we can see here, based on

25 Saint Al's own internal records as it analyzed the departure

<div>3192</div> <div>1 of the MPG physicians from its facility.</div> <div>2 Q. And what do you think a more appropriate</div> <div>3 percentage would be to apply?</div> <div>4 A. I think the 23 percent, which is the higher of the</div> <div>5 three primary care practices that I looked at, would be</div> <div>6 appropriate.</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13 REDACTED</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div>	<div>3193</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11 REDACTED</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div>
<div>3194</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10 REDACTED</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div>	<div>3195</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10 REDACTED</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div>

<div>3196</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div> <div>REDACTED</div>	<div>3197</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div> <div>REDACTED</div> <div><p><b>Q.</b> So what is your conclusion with respect to the percentage loss in referrals by orthopedic surgeons at Saint Alphonsus Nampa?</p><p><b>A.</b> The 60 percent that Mr. Checketts has assumed is obviously, in Saint Alphonsus' own words, a worst-case scenario. And in the actual modeling that they prepared, from a financial standpoint, and then based on testimony from the doctors and representations from Saint Alphonsus, I think that the assumed 30 percent that they utilized is more</p></div>
<div>3198</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div> <div>appropriate.</div> <div>REDACTED</div>	<div>3199</div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> <div>4</div> <div>5</div> <div>6</div> <div>7</div> <div>8</div> <div>9</div> <div>10</div> <div>11</div> <div>12</div> <div>13</div> <div>14</div> <div>15</div> <div>16</div> <div>17</div> <div>18</div> <div>19</div> <div>20</div> <div>21</div> <div>22</div> <div>23</div> <div>24</div> <div>25</div> <div>REDACTED</div>

<p style="text-align: right;">3200</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> <p style="text-align: center;">REDACTED</p> <p><b>A.</b> That's true.</p> <p><b>Q.</b> What are Mr. Checketts' bases for these assumed losses on the outpatient side?</p> <p><b>A.</b> He didn't prepare and produce any analysis underlying those assumptions; rather, he simply used the same assumptions that are on the inside -- inpatient side of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3201</p> <p>1 the analysis in his outpatient analysis.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, after purporting to project losses of</p> <p>3 Saltzer referrals over future years, did Mr. Checketts</p> <p>4 simply assume that referrals from Saltzer physicians would</p> <p>5 have kept up at the same volume through 2016 as they had</p> <p>6 been in prior years?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> No. This, again, is an excerpt from his actual</p> <p>8 analysis, and you can see that between the projected years</p> <p>9 of fiscal year '14 through '16 that the top line or the lost</p> <p>10 revenue is increasing, and, in fact, it happens to be</p> <p>11 increasing at an assumed 5 percent rate per year.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> And what was the basis for that assumed 5 percent</p> <p>13 growth assumption?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> There was no basis for it. Mr. Checketts simply</p> <p>15 testified that he didn't think that the referrals from</p> <p>16 Saltzer would remain stagnant, so he chose to grow them at</p> <p>17 5 percent.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> Did you perform any analysis to test that</p> <p>19 5 percent assumption?</p> <p>20 <b>A.</b> Yes, I did.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> And what did you find?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> I found that in looking at the Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>23 admissions data that over the course of fiscal years '09</p> <p>24 through fiscal year '12, that on average there had been a</p> <p>25 loss of 4 percent of referrals to Saint Alphonsus' facility</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3202</p> <p>1 by the Saltzer physicians, so --</p> <p>2 THE COURT: Now, what did you use to base that on?</p> <p>3 THE WITNESS: The primary care physician data.</p> <p>4 THE COURT: Okay.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: So as opposed to an assumed</p> <p>6 5 percent increase, the data based on primary care physician</p> <p>7 would show a decline.</p> <p>8 BY MR. SCHAFER:</p> <p>9 <b>Q.</b> So what's your opinion regarding that 5 percent</p> <p>10 growth assumption in Mr. Checketts' analysis?</p> <p>11 <b>A.</b> Well, his use of the 5 percent increases or</p> <p>12 inflates, year over year, the amount, the value, the</p> <p>13 financial value of estimated referral losses. So to the</p> <p>14 degree he is growing the base of losses, it's further</p> <p>15 increasing the number of FTEs that he would calculate</p> <p>16 needing to be cut.</p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, you indicated that the third portion of</p> <p>18 Mr. Checketts' impact analysis addressed an alleged revenue</p> <p>19 loss related to the Treasure Valley Surgery Center and to, I</p> <p>20 believe, a third-party entity that you referred to as</p> <p>21 "Pediatrix" with an X; is that right?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> Can you please describe that portion of the impact</p> <p>24 analysis?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Sure. Mr. Checketts had included an assumption</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3203</p> <p>1 for SCA or the surgery center losses related to, again,</p> <p>2 referrals that he assumes will be lost to Saltzer -- or from</p> <p>3 Saltzer physicians to those individuals who would be</p> <p>4 performing surgeries at the Treasure Valley Surgery Center.</p> <p>5 As it related to Pediatrix, he assumed that there would be</p> <p>6 an additional expense that Saint Alphonsus Nampa would have</p> <p>7 to incur in order to cover newborn or well-baby checks at</p> <p>8 the Nampa Health Plaza. So, previously, when I talked about</p> <p>9 the Saltzer physicians, the OBs not wanting to perform</p> <p>10 services there based on the distance from their clinic, this</p> <p>11 was the assertion of what it would cost to replace that.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> And just so we're clear, since I don't think the</p> <p>13 scale is listed on this slide, these numbers are in</p> <p>14 thousands, not millions; correct?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> That's correct. So in fiscal year '16, the</p> <p>16 highlighted row there is a \$336,000 assumed loss. The</p> <p>17 Pediatrix expense is \$386,000 in that year.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> When did the Treasure Valley Surgery Center open?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> Approximately August of 2012.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> Did Mr. Checketts utilize any actual financial</p> <p>21 performance of the Treasure Valley Surgery Center in making</p> <p>22 his loss estimates?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> No, he didn't. His analysis is based sheerly on</p> <p>24 projections that were performed by someone other than him.</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> Do you have any opinion regarding the estimate</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3204</p> <p>1 that he has made with respect to Treasure Valley Surgery  2 Center losses?  3 <b>A.</b> I do. Similar to -- the second point I have here,  4 similar to the assumptions that he made in regard to the  5 inpatient or outpatient analysis he performed, he applied  6 the same 60 percent assumed losses of orthopedic surgeries  7 that would be conducted at the Treasure Valley Surgery  8 Center and, again, assumed that same 12 and a half percent  9 REDACTED  10 the general surgeon. So, essentially, he made the same  11 assumptions here as he made in other aspects of his  12 analysis.  13 The top point here is that certain of the  14 physicians, based on documents in this case, indicate that  15 the physicians who were going to perform surgeries at the  16 Treasure Valley Surgery Center haven't been credentialed by  17 the time it started up, so any projections associated with  18 that surgery center may very well, in fact, be inflated  19 based on the fact that certain physicians couldn't perform  20 services there yet.  21 And then, finally, and I think importantly, there  22 is a Saint Alphonsus document from August of 2012,  23 approximately the time of the surgery center opening, that I  24 think rightfully points out the fact that outpatient  25 surgical cases -- and this is at Saint Alphonsus</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3205</p> <p>1 Nampa -- were expected to decline once that Treasure Valley  2 Surgery Center opened at full capacity. So there is this  3 concept of there would be cannibalization of outpatient  4 surgeries, neither of which has been adjusted for in  5 Mr. Checketts' analysis.  6 <b>Q.</b> Now, moving to the aspect of this portion of the  7 impact analysis related to Pediatrix with an X,  8 Mr. Checketts included some additional expenses in his  9 impact analysis related to that third-party entity; correct?  10 <b>A.</b> He did.  11 <b>Q.</b> Is it your understanding that the Pediatrix  12 expenses are still part of Mr. Checketts' impact analysis or  13 his assumptions that he is making?  14 <b>A.</b> No. As I understand it, based on his testimony  15 here, he has agreed that those Pediatrix costs -- so this is  16 the cost of hiring a third party to cover certain newborn  17 checks -- would no longer, in his opinion, be part of the  18 Saltzer-St. Luke's affiliation quantification.  19 <b>Q.</b> And you were in court when Mr. Checketts testified  20 that moving the Pediatrix expenses from those related --  21 those losses related to Saltzer and St. Luke's from where he  22 had it originally in his impact analysis to the current  23 state section, which he said would be appropriate, didn't  24 make any difference to his bottom line because Saint  25 Alphonsus Nampa's operating margin would still be negatively</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3206</p> <p>1 impacted. Were you there for that testimony?  2 <b>A.</b> Yes, I was.  3 <b>Q.</b> What's your response to that assertion?  4 <b>A.</b> While it's true that the operating income wouldn't  5 change based on the way that Mr. Checketts has done his  6 analysis, that is, there would still be extra costs  7 associated with Pediatrix, to the degree that that isn't  8 associated with the affiliation between Saltzer and  9 St. Luke's, that expense or hit to income, if you will,  10 shouldn't be included in the FTE cuts that would be  11 associated with the alleged referral losses due to Saltzer  12 and St. Luke's affiliation.  13 <b>Q.</b> And, finally, you indicated that the fourth  14 portion or the final portion of the impact analysis includes  15 the net impact to operations from loss and the corresponding  16 FTE cuts. Can you describe that aspect of the impact  17 analysis?  18 <b>A.</b> I can. So this is the final portion of  19 Mr. Checketts' analysis, and it's really the math of A minus  20 B and C. This is the resulting net impact based on his  21 analysis to operations. And so I'll stick with fiscal year  22 '16 here. The net revenue that would result at Saint  23 Alphonsus Nampa based on the alleged referral losses is  24 approximately \$95 million. The operating income based on  25 the losses, then, is a resulting \$2.1 million loss. Again,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3207</p> <p>1 that's fiscal year '16.  2 <b>Q.</b> And does this step of the calculation that you  3 just talked about end with the desired 2 percent margin?  4 <b>A.</b> It does not. Well, it does -- the desired 2  5 percent margin here is an additional calculation beyond the  6 operating income. So as I explained earlier, what this  7 desired income is is a calculation applying 2 percent to the  8 net revenue in order to derive what a favorable or a desired  9 margin would be. So, again, a fiscal year 2016, rather than  10 the \$2.1 million operating loss, the desired income or  11 margin would result in \$1.9 million of profit.  12 <b>Q.</b> And how are the resulting operating losses and the  13 desired operating income used in the impact analysis?  14 <b>A.</b> Well, this is the sheer bottom line of the  15 analysis. Again, as I mentioned earlier, there are two  16 areas of full-time employee cuts. So the second line in the  17 bottom pull-out on this page shows -- is titled, "FTE's  18 cut - cost." And in sticking with fiscal year 2016, you can  19 see that the analysis calculates approximately 91 employees  20 would be cut. That is from the labor that would need to be  21 reduced, so the employees and their corresponding salaries  22 and benefits that would need to be released in order to make  23 up for the asserted lost referrals.  24 <b>Q.</b> And -- sorry. Go ahead.  25 <b>A.</b> Secondly, then, the third line under the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3208</p> <p>1 "Projected Cut in FTE's" is titled the "Additional FTEs cut  2 to achieve a 2 percent margin." So the 49.7 employees out  3 in fiscal year '16 is the additional employees that would  4 need to be cut based on the average labor and benefit rate  5 per FTE based on the difference between the \$2.1 million  6 projected loss in fiscal year '16 versus the desired income  7 of \$1.8 million or \$1.9 million.  8 <b>Q.</b> So for fiscal year 2016, the end result looks like  9 the total FTEs necessary to cut would be roughly 140?  10 <b>A.</b> That's what this calculation shows, yes.  11 <b>Q.</b> Okay. And so I understand, that's -- that's made  12 up of 91 related to the cost cuts and roughly 50 related to  13 the desired 2 percent margin; is that right?  14 <b>A.</b> That's right.  15 <b>Q.</b> What percentage of Saint Alphonsus Nampa FTEs does  16 140 FTEs constitute?  17 <b>A.</b> Based on their current staffing level, it's  18 approximately 27 percent of the total head count.  19 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, have you seen any evidence that Saint  20 Alphonsus Nampa is currently overstaffed?  21 <b>A.</b> I have. Mr. Checketts, as part of the documents  22 that he produced with his analysis, actually provided a  23 departmental level worksheet that shows there are  24 approximately 56 --  25 MR. ETtinger: Your Honor, I think this is beyond</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3209</p> <p>1 anything in Ms. Ahern's reports.  2 THE COURT: Mr. Schafer.  3 MR. SCHAfer: It is definitely something that she  4 addressed in her reports, Your Honor.  5 THE COURT: Well, pull out the report, and let's  6 see it. Show it to counsel.  7 MR. STEIN: Your Honor, I may be able to  8 accelerate this. I'll just read from paragraph 160 of  9 Ms. Ahern's report: "As shown above Saint Alphonsus Nampa  10 had budgeted FTEs of 501.7 but has actual FTEs of 557.4.  11 Saint Alphonsus Nampa's own data, therefore, shows that it  12 may be overstaffed versus budget by 55.7 FTEs."  13 THE COURT: And that's what the witness is going  14 to now testify to?  15 MR. SCHAfer: Yes, Your Honor.  16 THE COURT: All right. The objection is  17 overruled.  18 BY MR. SCHAfer:  19 <b>Q.</b> It's now been read into the record, but, Ms.  20 Ahern, can you expand on what your opinion is with respect  21 to the number of FTEs by which Saint Alphonsus Nampa is  22 currently overstaffed having nothing to do with the Saltzer-  23 St. Luke's affiliation.  24 <b>A.</b> Based on their documents that have been provided  25 by Mr. Checketts, it shows that they are over budget to the</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3210</p> <p>1 tune of approximately 56 FTEs, by their own doing.  2 <b>Q.</b> And so what would that mean to Saint Alphonsus  3 Nampa's bottom line that it's overstaffed by -- for factors  4 having nothing to do with the Saltzer-St. Luke's  5 affiliation?  6 <b>A.</b> They would be incurring direct labor costs  7 associated with those individuals that would result in  8 losses to their bottom line that if the FTEs shouldn't be  9 there, then those losses wouldn't be there either.  10 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, can you please summarize your findings  11 related to the assumptions that underlie Mr. Checketts'  12 impact analysis?  13 <b>A.</b> Sure. It's my belief that the assumptions that  14 Mr. Checketts has employed, as it relates to referral  15 losses, are the maximum that they can be at 100 percent, and  16 that if you utilized a more practical assumption of loss  17 referrals of 23 percent, that the losses he has projected  18 would be significantly less.  19 Also, we saw information that in the first half of  20 fiscal year '13 there hasn't been the ability of Saint  21 Alphonsus Nampa to achieve that desired 2 percent operating  22 margin. So utilizing that goal as a way to eliminate  23 additional FTEs in the analysis does not seem appropriate.  24 Also as it relates to the hospitalists assumption  25 of 100 percent losses, the 23 percent reduction in Saltzer</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3211</p> <p>1 referrals would then result in a 13 percent overall loss in  2 hospitalists admissions rather than Mr. Checketts' assumed  3 57 percent.  4 The documents indicate that the 60 percent loss in  5 volume assumption related to the Saltzer orthopedic surgeons  6 that are now with Saint Alphonsus is unsupported, and the 30  7 percent assumption that was utilized in the internal pro  8 forma analysis I think is more appropriate for inclusion in  9 Mr. Checketts' work.  10  11 <b>REDACTED</b>  12  13  14 And as it relates to outpatient referrals, for the  15 same reasons that I've given related to the inpatient  16 referrals, the significant assumptions of 100 percent, for  17 example, should be decreased significantly.  18 <b>Q.</b> And have you attempted to recalculate the results  19 of the impact analysis using more appropriate numbers?  20 <b>A.</b> I did, yes.  21 <b>Q.</b> And what did you find?  22 <b>A.</b> This is a summary table that demonstrates -- if  23 these highlight -- that demonstrates over the course of the  24 fiscal year '14 through '16, so over three fiscal years,  25 based on the assumptions he has made, Mr. Checketts</p>



<p style="text-align: right;">3212</p> <p>1 generates lost operating income -- so that's profit -- of</p> <p>2 \$22 million. If you change Mr. Checketts' assumptions on</p> <p>3 those referral losses to those which I believe are more</p> <p>4 appropriate, you can see the far four columns, so the four</p> <p>5 right-hand columns, of recalculated losses would result in</p> <p>6 approximately \$7 and a half million. So nearly a 66 percent</p> <p>7 decline over what Mr. Checketts has asserted.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> A decline in the decline, so an increase; correct?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> That's correct.</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13 <b>REDACTED</b></p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> What's the effect of adjusting Mr. Checketts'</p> <p>19 aggressive referral assumptions on the bottom line of the</p> <p>20 impact analysis?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> Ultimately, if I adjust, again, for the</p> <p>22 assumptions that I think are more appropriate, the fiscal</p> <p>23 year '14, '15, and '16 margins, so the operating margins,</p> <p>24 are positive in all years. In fiscal year '14 at .8</p> <p>25 percent, and 3 and 3.4 percent, respectively, in fiscal</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3213</p> <p>1 years '15 and '16. So by simply utilizing more reasonable</p> <p>2 assumptions, there would be no FTE cuts related to any</p> <p>3 desired margin necessary, as these margins would be in</p> <p>4 excess of the 2 percent.</p> <p>5 <b>Q.</b> And, similarly, to respond to the court's question</p> <p>6 from earlier in the day, in 2015 and 2016, your numbers show</p> <p>7 that Saint Alphonsus Nampa would exceed that 2 percent</p> <p>8 desired margin; is that correct?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> That's right.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> How many FTE cuts does your recalculation suggest</p> <p>11 generally might be required by the Saint Alphonsus -- by</p> <p>12 Saint Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>13 <b>A.</b> Well, using Mr. Checketts' logic, there are a</p> <p>14 resulting approximately 30 FTEs that would be eliminated,</p> <p>15 because I have assumed that there will be referral losses,</p> <p>16 and anytime there is a referral loss, the analysis would</p> <p>17 calculate a reduction in FTEs for that.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> You testified earlier, though, that Saint</p> <p>19 Alphonsus Nampa may be overstaffed currently, by its own</p> <p>20 doing, to the tune of approximately 55 FTEs; is that right?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> That's right.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> So what does that overstaffing mean relative to</p> <p>23 your 30 FTE calculation?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> It may very well mean that even if there are 30</p> <p>25 employees that are calculated, using Mr. Checketts' logic</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3214</p> <p>1 and analysis, that to the degree they are overstaffed by 55,</p> <p>2 there may be no necessary FTE cuts for this purpose.</p> <p>3 <b>MR. SCHAFER:</b> Your Honor, we're moving now into</p> <p>4 the second aspect of Ms. Ahern's opinion, which I think we</p> <p>5 need to --</p> <p>6 <b>THE COURT:</b> Could I ask one question before we</p> <p>7 move on?</p> <p>8 <b>MR. SCHAFER:</b> Sure.</p> <p>9 <b>THE COURT:</b> Did Mr. Checketts -- again, I'm trying</p> <p>10 to make sure that I understand kind of the base difference</p> <p>11 you have with Mr. Checketts. When Mr. Checketts assumed a</p> <p>12 100 percent loss of referrals from the Saltzer Medical Group</p> <p>13 physicians, did he use as the numbers that would be lost --</p> <p>14 did he use the Saint Al's admitting data in the way you have</p> <p>15 so that he was operating based upon referrals -- patients</p> <p>16 who are indicated on the Saint Al's admission documents as</p> <p>17 having been referred -- or having been admitted by a Saltzer</p> <p>18 doctor?</p> <p>19 <b>THE WITNESS:</b> Yes. His underlying starting point</p> <p>20 was the admissions made by Saltzer physicians and the</p> <p>21 financial -- well, the revenue and the corresponding costs</p> <p>22 associated with those admissions in fiscal year of 2012. So</p> <p>23 he used 2012 actual data to apply his percentage assumptions</p> <p>24 for loss on a go-forward basis.</p> <p>25 <b>THE COURT:</b> All right. Again, just hypothetically</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3215</p> <p>1 speaking, in other words, if there were 100 patients</p> <p>2 admitted in FY13 -- or FY10 -- that's not the right year --</p> <p>3 let's say FY11, where the patients were identified as having</p> <p>4 been admitted by a Saltzer Medical Group physician, not</p> <p>5 as -- not listed as the primary care physician but as the</p> <p>6 admitting physician, if he assumed that that number would --</p> <p>7 100 percent of those patients would go away.</p> <p>8 <b>THE WITNESS:</b> For every instance other than the</p> <p>9 orthopedics, but yes, yes.</p> <p>10 <b>THE COURT:</b> Okay.</p> <p>11 <b>THE WITNESS:</b> An entire loss associated with any</p> <p>12 admissions associated with the Saltzer physicians.</p> <p>13 <b>THE COURT:</b> He did not assume that there would be</p> <p>14 a 100 percent loss of all patients who, when they were</p> <p>15 admitted to Saint Al's, listed a Saltzer Medical Group</p> <p>16 doctor as the primary care physician.</p> <p>17 <b>THE WITNESS:</b> He did not analyze primary care</p> <p>18 physician data at all, so yes.</p> <p>19 <b>THE COURT:</b> All right.</p> <p>20 <b>BY MR. SCHAFER:</b></p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> Just to emphasize one other point -- Your Honor,</p> <p>22 just to make sure it's clear -- the data that you looked at,</p> <p>23 Ms. Ahern, related only to what happened with respect to</p> <p>24 those specific groups and their PCP -- their lists in the</p> <p>25 PCP in the admitting physician fields; correct?</p>



<p style="text-align: right;">3216</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> That's exactly right.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> It didn't look at what happened to those aspects</p> <p>3 of Saint Alphonsus Nampa's services generally and how those</p> <p>4 were affected by changes; correct?</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> That's right.</p> <p>6 MR. SCHAFER: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>7 THE COURT: Let's go ahead and, I guess, advise</p> <p>8 those in the hallway that they -- excuse me -- it will be</p> <p>9 only the -- now the --</p> <p>10 MR. SCHAFER: St. Luke's and Saltzer.</p> <p>11 THE COURT: -- St. Luke's --</p> <p>12 MR. SCHAFER: St. Luke's and Saltzer, yes.</p> <p>13 BY MR. SCHAFER:</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, now moving on to the second issue that</p> <p>15 you were asked to analyze, you understand that one of the</p> <p>16 remedies requested by plaintiffs in this case is the</p> <p>17 divestiture by St. Luke's of the Saltzer group?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> I do.</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> And can you summarize your opinions as to the</p> <p>20 impact on Saltzer and Saltzer physicians of Saltzer being</p> <p>21 divested from St. Luke's?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> Yes. It's my opinion that if the Saltzer</p> <p>23 affiliation were made to be unwound, that Saltzer -- and if</p> <p>24 it returned to operations as an independent physician group,</p> <p>25 that the Saltzer physicians who would remain in the event of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3217</p> <p>1 that unwind relative to the compensation that they received</p> <p>2 in fiscal year 2012 would be a decrease of more than 30</p> <p>3 percent on average. And the reason for that is that there</p> <p>4 have been a series of physicians who departed from Saltzer</p> <p>5 which have left behind overhead, essentially costs that need</p> <p>6 to be absorbed by the then-remaining physicians.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> Can you describe, sort of in a general manner,</p> <p>8 what the effect is on compensation when a physician leaves</p> <p>9 the Saltzer practice?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> Yes. When a physician leaves, the portion of the</p> <p>11 overhead costs that that physician had been absorbing is</p> <p>12 then redistributed across the remaining physicians. And to</p> <p>13 the degree that costs allocated to a particular physician</p> <p>14 increased, their compensation decreases.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> I notice on this slide you have referenced fiscal</p> <p>16 year 2012 in both instances. Why is fiscal year 2012</p> <p>17 significant to your analysis?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> That was the last fiscal year or full year of</p> <p>19 Saltzer financial information prior to the affiliation with</p> <p>20 St. Luke's.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> And what is Saltzer's fiscal year?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> It ends September 30th of each year.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> Is there a name that you've given to this aspect</p> <p>24 of your analysis?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> I have referred to my work here as the "Unwind</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3218</p> <p>1 Analysis" to represent the impact of the compensation for</p> <p>2 the remaining physicians in the event of an unwind from</p> <p>3 St. Luke's.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, I want to make sure that the court</p> <p>5 understands the parameters of your analysis. Are you aware</p> <p>6 that St. Luke's and Saltzer made a representation to the</p> <p>7 court at the time of the preliminary injunction hearing that</p> <p>8 they would not complain at some later date that it would be</p> <p>9 impossible to divest Saltzer if the court ordered a</p> <p>10 divestiture?</p> <p>11 <b>A.</b> I am aware of that, yes.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> Does your unwind analysis, in your view, run afoul</p> <p>13 of that representation?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> No, it doesn't. I am not suggesting that it would</p> <p>15 be impossible for this to occur, but rather that the</p> <p>16 compensation decrease would occur, and that would occur</p> <p>17 regardless of whether or not there was a St. Luke's</p> <p>18 affiliation.</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> Can you please generally describe your unwind</p> <p>20 analysis.</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> Sure. There were a net 12 physicians who departed</p> <p>22 from Saltzer during or after fiscal year 2012. What the</p> <p>23 unwind analysis does, and what I've done in that analysis,</p> <p>24 is to reallocate the costs and some revenues associated with</p> <p>25 those departed physicians across the remaining physicians in</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3219</p> <p>1 the event of an unwind, and then I've compared that unwound</p> <p>2 compensation, if you will, to what those same physicians</p> <p>3 made in fiscal year 2012.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> Can you identify the physicians who departed from</p> <p>5 Saltzer that you've taken into account in your unwind</p> <p>6 analysis?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> Sure. In my reports that I have issued, the</p> <p>8 surgeons and other physicians who have departed are those</p> <p>9 shown on this demonstrative, and they include five</p> <p>10 orthopedic surgeons; one general surgeon, Dr. Williams;</p> <p>11 Dr. Beasley, an ENT surgeon. All seven of those individuals</p> <p>12 departed for employment at St. Luke's -- or Saint Alphonsus,</p> <p>13 rather. Two Saltzer physicians have retired since fiscal</p> <p>14 year '12. They are Drs. Papiez and Chenore. And then four</p> <p>15 other physicians have departed either during fiscal year '12</p> <p>16 or after, including Drs. Owsley, DuBose, Vetsch, and</p> <p>17 Dr. Harris.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> What percentage of Saltzer's practice did the</p> <p>19 departed physicians constitute?</p> <p>20 <b>A.</b> They were approximately 25 percent of the head</p> <p>21 count in terms of physicians.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Has Saltzer ever lost that many physicians at any</p> <p>23 time in its past?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> No. I understand they've never lost anywhere</p> <p>25 close to this number of physicians over this time period.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3220</p> <p>1 I've looked at the historical financial records and see at  2 least over the past four or five years, they haven't lost  3 more than two physicians in any particular year, and I've  4 heard testimony here in trial that, at max, over the last  5 ten years, it's probably four physicians in any year.  6 <b>Q.</b> Does your unwind analysis take into account any  7 physicians joining the Saltzer practice since the end of  8 fiscal year 2012?  9 <b>A.</b> It does. In my reports I included Dr. Dahlke, who  10 was an individual that joined Saltzer in approximately  11 January of 2012. And then subsequent to my reports,  12 Dr. Affleck, an ENT surgeon, has joined Saltzer. I  13 understand that he started about a month ago.  14 <b>Q.</b> I believe you testified just now that Dr. Dahlke  15 joined in January 2012?  16 <b>A.</b> I'm sorry. 2013.  17 <b>Q.</b> Okay, thank you. That clarifies it.  18 What does it mean to include these new physicians in  19 your unwind analysis?  20 <b>A.</b> When new physicians are included and come into  21 Saltzer, it has the opposite effect of someone leaving; that  22 is, when they join the practice, they, then, will be  23 distributed some of the overhead costs, and, therefore, the  24 remaining physicians would see an increase in compensation  25 for that reason.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3221</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> And have any additional Saltzer physicians left  2 since you submitted your report?  3 <b>A.</b> Yes. I understand that Dr. Brandy Welch has left  4 the practice. She is a pediatrician and left for work in  5 the state of Texas.  6 <b>Q.</b> And have you analyzed the impact of Dr. Welch  7 departing from Saltzer?  8 <b>A.</b> Yes, I have. Again, a departure of the physician  9 means that the costs she was absorbing then are reallocated  10 across the remaining physicians, again, having a negative  11 impact on their salaries.  12 <b>Q.</b> So what impact does it have on your unwind  13 analysis that Dr. Welch has left, but Dr. Affleck has now  14 joined the practice and is working at Saltzer?  15 <b>A.</b> Essentially, there isn't a meaningful change based  16 on Dr. Welch leaving and Dr. Affleck joining. So the more  17 than 30 percent is still valid in terms of a decrease in  18 compensation, on average.  19 <b>Q.</b> And just to make sure I understand where Saltzer  20 stands today versus where it would have stood on sort of the  21 date of the preliminary injunction hearing. It sounds like  22 four additional physicians have left, and two more have  23 joined since the date of the preliminary injunction hearing?  24 <b>A.</b> I think that's correct, yes.  25 <b>Q.</b> Okay. So basically the difference between what</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3222</p> <p>1 you've analyzed and what your opinion would have been on the  2 date of the preliminary injunction hearing is a net loss of  3 two physicians?  4 <b>A.</b> That's correct.  5 <b>Q.</b> Okay. You were asked some questions -- just  6 getting into some other specific physicians -- you were  7 asked some questions in your deposition about your treatment  8 of two doctors, Drs. Omer and Dr. Knowles. Do you remember  9 those questions?  10 <b>A.</b> I do.  11 <b>Q.</b> What's unique about Drs. Omer and Knowles?  12 <b>A.</b> Both of those physicians joined Saltzer's practice  13 during fiscal year 2012, so they had only been with the  14 practice for two and a half and two months, respectively.  15 <b>Q.</b> How did you treat those doctors in your initial  16 calculation?  17 <b>A.</b> In my report analysis what I did was made the  18 assumption that those physicians would be part of the  19 Saltzer unwind situation to the same portion of the year  20 that they were with Saltzer in fiscal year '12. So I made  21 the assumption from an apples-to-apples basis, that  22 Drs. Omer and Knowles would be with Saltzer in an unwind for  23 two and a half and two months, respectively.  24 <b>Q.</b> Do you know whether those two doctors will leave  25 Saltzer in the event of an unwind after two and a half and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3223</p> <p>1 two months?  2 <b>A.</b> I don't know with certainty, no.  3  4  5  6  7 <b>REDACTED</b>  8  9  10  11  12  13 <b>Q.</b> And your calculation assumes, also, that no other  14 Saltzer physicians will depart in the year following an  15 unwind; is that right?  16 <b>A.</b> That's right. This assumes that every physician,  17 then, will remain for a full year following the unwind.  18 <b>Q.</b> Let's move on to the specifics of your unwind  19 analysis. What was the first step you undertook in  20 conducting that analysis?  21 <b>A.</b> The first step that I undertook was to analyze the  22 fiscal year '12 financial statements of Saltzer. I needed  23 to adjust those, if you will, for physicians who had been  24 there for a portion of the year, as well as remove  25 physicians who had departed.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3224</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> And can you describe for the court generally how</p> <p>2 the costs incurred by Saltzer affect the compensation of the</p> <p>3 Saltzer physicians?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> I can. Generally speaking, I have shown an</p> <p>5 illustration here, that if a particular physician earns</p> <p>6 income of \$500,000, so that's generating positive profit, if</p> <p>7 you will, for the Saltzer group, before receiving</p> <p>8 compensation, there are costs that need to be deducted from</p> <p>9 that income. There are facility costs that are an</p> <p>10 allocation on a practice-wide basis, indirect overhead</p> <p>11 costs, and then there is actually a positive ancillary</p> <p>12 revenue distribution to physicians, so on a net basis the</p> <p>13 ancillary revenue would increase their compensation.</p> <p>14 For these practice allocations in this</p> <p>15 illustration, you'll see that the \$500,000 that was</p> <p>16 generated in income by this theoretical physician resulted</p> <p>17 in compensation of \$275,000.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> I think it's probably clear, but just to make</p> <p>19 clear, these are just imaginary numbers for purposes of your</p> <p>20 illustration; is that right?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> That's correct.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Now, you mentioned facility costs, and I see them</p> <p>23 on the slide here. What are facility costs?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> Facility costs are, as you may expect, the costs</p> <p>25 associated with rent of facilities, maintenance associated</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3225</p> <p>1 with buildings, utilities, and then the salaries of the</p> <p>2 individual maintenance department employees.</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> How are the facility costs allocated to the</p> <p>4 Saltzer physicians?</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> Based on the Saltzer compensation employment</p> <p>6 agreement and the compensation parameters within it, total</p> <p>7 facility costs are allocated on an equal-share basis. So to</p> <p>8 the degree that a physician was with Saltzer for a full</p> <p>9 year -- I have an illustration here -- that the -- these</p> <p>10 five physicians, assuming they were all there for the same</p> <p>11 portion of time, in any given year, would receive an equal</p> <p>12 share of those facility costs. So five physicians would</p> <p>13 each receive \$100,000 of \$500,000 in facility costs.</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> With respect to the second aspect of overhead,</p> <p>15 what are indirect overhead costs?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> Indirect costs are associated with, largely, the</p> <p>17 salary and benefits of individuals who work in -- let me</p> <p>18 call it nonrevenue-generating departments, so administrative</p> <p>19 salaries, for example, marketing costs, salaries associated</p> <p>20 with schedulers or individuals who are coding or working in</p> <p>21 the billing department, the chart room, things of that</p> <p>22 nature.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> How are the indirect overhead costs allocated to</p> <p>24 the Saltzer physicians?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Indirect overhead is allocated based on a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3226</p> <p>1 proportion of income generated by a physician. So, for</p> <p>2 example -- again, these are illustrative figures -- if</p> <p>3 Physician A had income of \$400,000 and the entire practice</p> <p>4 income was \$4 million, he or she would receive a 10 percent</p> <p>5 allocation of indirect overhead. Keeping with theoretical</p> <p>6 numbers here, if that indirect overhead was \$2 million,</p> <p>7 Physician A would receive an allocation of cost to the tune</p> <p>8 of \$200,000.</p> <p>9 Similarly, and to show a difference here, if</p> <p>10 Physician B was a lesser earner, so instead of generating</p> <p>11 income of \$400,000, generated \$100,000 in income, he or she</p> <p>12 would receive a 2 and a half percent share of the indirect</p> <p>13 overhead or \$50,000.</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> So does this show that physician income is</p> <p>15 impacted differently based on whether a high-earning</p> <p>16 physician leaves versus a low-earning physician?</p> <p>17 <b>A.</b> It is. The higher the earner of a physician, the</p> <p>18 more costs they are allocated in terms of indirect overhead.</p> <p>19 So if a physician who is a higher earner departs, there is</p> <p>20 going to be more cost left behind to allocate over the</p> <p>21 remaining physicians.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> With respect to the third aspect of the overhead,</p> <p>23 you mentioned a positive number that you refer to as</p> <p>24 "Ancillary Revenue." What is that?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Ancillary revenue is actually the income generated</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3227</p> <p>1 by ancillary departments, which includes, for example,</p> <p>2 laboratory -- the laboratory department; rehabilitation</p> <p>3 departments, which includes physical therapy; and then</p> <p>4 imaging departments, like MRI or X-ray.</p> <p>5 Because there is a generation of positive income,</p> <p>6 meaning revenue minus costs results in a positive number,</p> <p>7 that amount is then distributed back to the physicians as a</p> <p>8 positive impact to their compensation.</p> <p>9 <b>Q.</b> And how is ancillary revenue allocated among the</p> <p>10 Saltzer physicians?</p> <p>11 <b>A.</b> Generally, it's done on an equal-share basis, like</p> <p>12 the facility costs are, but there are some carve-out</p> <p>13 examples. So for certain physicians, they will receive a</p> <p>14 share, for example, of laboratory that's based on a</p> <p>15 different type of formula.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> So can you walk the court through an illustration</p> <p>17 of a reallocation of costs in the event that a physician</p> <p>18 departs from Saltzer?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> Sure. Sticking with my facility cost</p> <p>20 illustration, again, and assuming facility costs of \$500,000</p> <p>21 and initially five physicians being part of the Saltzer</p> <p>22 practice on an equal-share basis, they each would have</p> <p>23 received \$100,000 cost allocation. If one of those</p> <p>24 physicians departs, that \$100,000 share for his or her cost</p> <p>25 allocation is redistributed across the remaining physicians.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3228</p> <p>1 So in this illustration, the \$100,000 is spread over the</p> <p>2 remaining four so that each physician then remaining</p> <p>3 receives \$125,000 share of facility costs as opposed to the</p> <p>4 original \$100,000 based on five physicians.</p> <p>5 Q. And how does a reallocation like that impact</p> <p>6 physician compensation at the end of the day?</p> <p>7 A. Going back to how the compensation works here, if</p> <p>8 the facility costs are increased so there's a larger cost</p> <p>9 allocated to a physician, it will affect his or her</p> <p>10 bottom-line compensation in the same amount. So additional</p> <p>11 costs for facility means an equal decrease in your</p> <p>12 compensation.</p> <p>13 Q. With that background regarding Saltzer's</p> <p>14 methodology for allocating costs, can you describe what</p> <p>15 specifically your unwind analysis contemplates?</p> <p>16 A. Yes.</p> <p>17 THE COURT: Counsel, we're going to need to take</p> <p>18 another break in the next five or ten minutes, but, again,</p> <p>19 go ahead.</p> <p>20 MR. SCHAFER: I think we're probably two minutes</p> <p>21 away from a good breaking point, Your Honor.</p> <p>22 THE COURT: Very good.</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: My specific analysis, then, looks at</p> <p>24 the facility costs, indirect overhead and ancillary revenue,</p> <p>25 that were related to the 13 physicians, net 12 physicians,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3229</p> <p>1 who departed Saltzer. So I've redistributed, based on these</p> <p>2 formulas, that overhead costs and ancillary revenue from the</p> <p>3 departed physicians back across the remaining physicians in</p> <p>4 the event of an unwind, so as to calculate their new</p> <p>5 compensation. I then compared that result to what those</p> <p>6 same physicians who would be remaining received in fiscal</p> <p>7 year '12 to calculate the reduction in compensation.</p> <p>8 MR. SCHAFER: Your Honor, I think, actually, this</p> <p>9 is probably the best place to take a break, if that works</p> <p>10 for Your Honor.</p> <p>11 THE COURT: All right. That's fine.</p> <p>12 We will be in recess, then, for 15 minutes. We'll be</p> <p>13 in recess.</p> <p>14 (Recess.)</p> <p>15 THE COURT: Ms. Ahern, I'll remind you you are</p> <p>16 still under oath.</p> <p>17 Mr. Schafer, you may resume your examination.</p> <p>18 MR. SCHAFER: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>19 BY MR. SCHAFER:</p> <p>20 Q. Ms. Ahern, before we move on to the next step, I</p> <p>21 want to look at this slide again and just make sure I</p> <p>22 understand.</p> <p>23 This slide, as far as the facility allocation and the</p> <p>24 way facility costs, indirect overhead, and ancillary revenue</p> <p>25 is allocated amongst Saltzer physicians, that only applies</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3230</p> <p>1 to Saltzer as an independent group; is that right?</p> <p>2 A. That's right, yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And what it would look like again in the event of</p> <p>4 an unwind?</p> <p>5 A. That's right, as an independent group.</p> <p>6 Q. Okay. This doesn't apply to how Saltzer</p> <p>7 physicians are compensated as members of the St. Luke's</p> <p>8 Clinic?</p> <p>9 A. No, not at all.</p> <p>10 Q. So we've talked about this model using</p> <p>11 illustrative numbers. I want to talk about some actual</p> <p>12 numbers, starting with facility costs.</p> <p>13 First, what was the amount of Saltzer's facility costs</p> <p>14 in fiscal year 2012?</p> <p>15 A. In fiscal year 2012, the Saltzer facility costs</p> <p>16 were approximately \$3.1 million.</p> <p>17 Q. And how did you perform the reallocation of those</p> <p>18 facility costs?</p> <p>19 A. Well, as you can see here, the portion of that</p> <p>20 \$3.1 million that related to the departed physicians was</p> <p>21 approximately \$700,000. So that \$700,000 following the</p> <p>22 compensation model was redistributed across the remaining</p> <p>23 physicians. So the same \$3.1 million then is reallocated to</p> <p>24 a fewer number of physicians, thereby increasing the per</p> <p>25 physician charge for facility costs from \$65,000 per</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3231</p> <p>1 physician to \$81,000.</p> <p>2 Q. And with respect to indirect costs, what was the</p> <p>3 amount of Saltzer indirect overhead in fiscal year 2012?</p> <p>4 A. In 2012, the indirect overhead was a total of \$8.5</p> <p>5 million.</p> <p>6 Q. And how did you conduct your analysis in terms of</p> <p>7 reallocating that indirect overhead?</p> <p>8 A. Again, following the compensation agreement at</p> <p>9 Saltzer, I reallocated the \$2.7 million that had been</p> <p>10 charged to the departed physicians across those physicians</p> <p>11 who would remain in the event of an unwind.</p> <p>12 Further, however, I made a reduction to indirect</p> <p>13 overhead costs for individuals, employees that would be</p> <p>14 eliminated based on physicians having departed. So a lower</p> <p>15 head count, if you will, or base of physicians would require</p> <p>16 fewer support staff, so to speak. So the end result was a</p> <p>17 reallocated total amount of costs across the remaining</p> <p>18 physicians of \$7.8 million.</p> <p>19 Q. And what's the effect of that reallocation on a</p> <p>20 per physician basis?</p> <p>21 A. Again, because indirect overhead is based -- is</p> <p>22 allocated based on the earning level of a particular</p> <p>23 physician, there is a range on a per physician basis for the</p> <p>24 lower earners receiving approximately \$25,000 more in cost</p> <p>25 allocation, and thereby lower compensation, up to</p>



3232

3233

1 approximately \$125,000 for the higher earners.

2 **Q.** And just so it's clear, this number, 25,000 to  
3 125,000, is shown on here as a positive, but you're saying  
4 that's a positive to overhead that would then be subtracted  
5 from their compensation; is that right?

6 **A.** That's right. This would serve to reduce  
7 compensation, yes.

8 **Q.** Let's move on now to ancillary revenue. What was  
9 the amount of ancillary revenue allocated to Saltzer  
10 physicians in fiscal year 2012?

11 **A.** In 2012 ancillary revenue was a net \$1.9 million.

12 **Q.** And what did you do in order to reallocate that  
13 ancillary revenue across the physicians who would remain at  
14 Saltzer in the event of an unwind?

15 **A.** Again, I redistributed the \$500,000 that had been  
16 provided to the departed physicians across those remaining  
17 physicians. But importantly, as it related to the ancillary  
18 departments, I had to make a reduction for the losses  
19 associated with ancillary services that were generated based  
20 on the departed physicians.

21 So, for example, the rehabilitation department,  
22 which includes physical therapy, a lot of those patients,  
23 and therefore the revenue and income, is generated by the  
24 departed orthopedic surgeons. So I have removed from the  
25 ancillary revenue any departments that were impacted by the

1 physicians who departed.

2 **Q.** And how would that decrease to ancillary revenue  
3 and the reallocation of the ancillary revenue across the  
4 Saltzer physicians affect compensation of those physicians  
5 on a per physician basis?

6 **A.** The reallocation of ancillary revenue totaling  
7 \$800,000 in the unwind situation meant a lesser distribution  
8 of ancillary revenue between \$14,000 and \$52,000 per  
9 physician.

10 **Q.** And can you talk a bit more about which ancillary  
11 departments were impacted and how by the departed  
12 physicians?

13 **A.** Yeah. The departments that were impacted were the  
14 imaging departments, and you can see the percentage here of  
15 revenue in each of those departments that was related to the  
16 departed physicians. So a significant portion of the MRI  
17 imaging department, vascular, ultrasound, and X-ray departed  
18 along with the departed physicians. Laboratory had an  
19 impact, and rehab -- again, including physical therapy in  
20 particular -- took a hit of 44 percent.

21 **Q.** So after reallocating facility costs, indirect  
22 overhead costs, and ancillary revenue, what is the effect  
23 that you calculated on Saltzer physician compensation?

24 **A.** The effect on Saltzer compensation for the  
25 remaining physicians in the event of an unwind is more than

3234

3235

1 30 percent when compared to the fiscal year '12 salaries for  
2 those same individuals.

3 **Q.** Did you conduct any analysis comparing the Saltzer  
4 physician compensation levels in the event of an unwind to  
5 any benchmarks?

6 **A.** I did. I looked at the management -- the MGMA  
7 benchmarks, which is the Medical Group Management  
8 Association. And in fiscal year '12, for those physicians  
9 that could be compared against benchmarks at Saltzer, 52  
10 percent of the Saltzer physicians received compensation at  
11 or above the median benchmark. And this benchmark is for  
12 physicians in the same areas of practice, so it's done on a  
13 per physician basis, and it relates to the western region of  
14 the United States, which would include Idaho.

15 Following an unwind, the compensation decrease  
16 results in 15 percent of the Saltzer physicians then earning  
17 median benchmark -- at or above median benchmark  
18 compensation, so a significant decrease.

19 **Q.** And have you compared the Saltzer compensation  
20 levels to any other metric?

21 **A.** I have. I reviewed the offers that were made by  
22 both St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus for the physicians.

23 **Q.** And were those higher or lower than what they  
24 would earn in event of an unwind?

25 **A.** Certainly higher than what they would earn in an

1 unwind and also higher than what they were earning in fiscal  
2 year '12.

3 **Q.** Did you conduct any analysis comparing the  
4 profitability of the Saltzer practice to any metric?

5 **A.** I did. Again, I looked at the MGMA benchmarks.  
6 And on a per FTE physician basis -- so based on a full-time  
7 physician -- in 2012, Saltzer had profitability of  
8 approximately \$308,000 per physician. That put them between  
9 approximately the 25th and 50th percentile benchmarks for  
10 profitability in the western region.

11 In an unwind, that income or profit would be in  
12 the neighborhood of \$189,000, which would then put Saltzer's  
13 profit per physician below the 10th percent benchmark.

14 **Q.** And you've talked some about the physicians who  
15 have departed. Relative to the physicians who would remain  
16 at Saltzer in the event of an unwind, how significant were  
17 the physicians who departed?

18 **A.** Well, of the physicians who departed, six of  
19 Saltzer's top ten earners were amongst that bunch. So they  
20 were -- they were a significant portion of the income of the  
21 practice.

22 **Q.** So overall, in your opinion, what do the results  
23 of the unwind analysis indicate in terms of the physicians  
24 who would remain at Saltzer immediately following an unwind?

25 **A.** It would indicate that the -- the compensation

<p style="text-align: right;">3236</p> <p>1 that those physicians would be receiving relative to fiscal  2 year '12 would be far less competitive and significantly  3 decreased.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> Did you see any evidence indicating that the  5 parties to this litigation or the departed physicians  6 believed that overhead costs would increase and, therefore,  7 compensation to the remaining physicians would decrease in  8 the event of an unwind?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> Yeah. I think this concept isn't a surprise to  10 anyone involved. I have seen documents from Saint Alphonsus  11 Nampa, internal planning documents, where they indicated the  12 departure of the orthopedic surgeons from Saltzer would  13 create a destabilizing force on that group, and the  14 remaining physicians would be left, then, to cover the fixed  15 overhead. So consistent with what -- the math of what  16 actually happens.</p> <p>17 And then there was also a text message exchange  18 between Drs. Curran and Williams where they indicated  19 Saltzer's overhead would be through the roof without us. So  20 they were aware that this would be the case.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> And do you have an opinion as to whether the  22 impact of this compensation would affect the retention by  23 Saltzer of its current physicians?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> Well, certainly to the degree that compensation is  25 going to be decreased by, on average, 30 percent, the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3237</p> <p>1 physicians are likely going to start logically thinking  2 about other options available to them. That, combined with  3 the benchmark data that is available and the offers that had  4 been received from Saint Alphonsus and St. Luke's, would  5 indicate that there are other opportunities for the  6 physicians.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> And do you have an opinion regarding whether the  8 decreased compensation levels would impact Saltzer's ability  9 to recruit new physicians?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> In terms of recruiting, if you're competing in the  11 marketplace and offering 30 percent less than you would have  12 otherwise, that will logically impact recruiting, also.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> Now, Ms. Ahern, you testified earlier that  14 you -- in addition to your initial expert report, you  15 submitted a rebuttal report, or a surrebuttal report, to  16 Mr. Tinsley; is that correct?</p> <p>17 <b>A.</b> That's right.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> And Mr. Tinsley issued only one report; is that  19 right?</p> <p>20 <b>A.</b> He issued one report and a one-page summary  21 schedule of a revision to his calculations, or an update to  22 his calculations, at the date of his deposition.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> What, generally, did Mr. Tinsley claim in his  24 rebuttal to your unwind analysis?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Generally speaking, he had indicated in his</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3238</p> <p>1 report, as well as through his testimony, that the  2 recruitment by Saltzer of replacement surgeons should not be  3 difficult and, furthermore, that Saltzer could cut costs  4 that would eliminate some of the additional overhead burden.</p> <p>5 For example, Mr. Tinsley suggested cutting or  6 suspending retirement contributions by 50 percent,  7 indefinitely delaying upgrades to imaging equipment,  8 terminating profitable mid-level providers, and canceling  9 all employee and physician events.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> With respect to the overhead reallocation that we  11 talked about earlier, did Mr. Tinsley alter your \$3.1  12 million that you calculated and reallocated for facility  13 costs?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> No, he didn't.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> Did he criticize or alter the FTE-related  16 adjustments that you made, reducing the indirect overhead  17 figure from 8.5 million to 7.8 million?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> No, he did not.</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> Did he criticize or alter the ancillary revenue  20 adjustments that you made, reducing ancillary revenue from  21 \$1.9 million to roughly \$830,000?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> He didn't, no.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> So how would you characterize Mr. Tinsley's  24 critiques of your unwind analysis?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Well, essentially, he hasn't directly critiqued</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3239</p> <p>1 the work that I did do. What he has suggested is that  2 recruiting of replacement surgeons should not be difficult  3 and that there's possibly costs that could be cut in order  4 to eliminate some of the additional overhead burden.</p> <p>5 <b>Q.</b> Now, you have mentioned that Mr. Tinsley focused  6 on replacement surgeons. Did Mr. Tinsley look at the  7 replacement of the other physicians who have left Saltzer?</p> <p>8 <b>A.</b> He didn't. What Mr. Tinsley's report and analysis  9 is based on is simply the seven departed surgeons. So he  10 focused 100 percent on -- in his comments about replacing  11 the departed physicians only related to these seven. He  12 didn't address the six physicians who, in addition to the  13 surgeons, have departed Saltzer and who would leave behind  14 overhead costs to be absorbed by the remaining practice.</p> <p>15 Obviously, as I have mentioned, as it related to  16 the departed surgeons, Saltzer has now obtained a new ENT  17 surgeon, Dr. Affleck. And in terms of the nonsurgeon  18 departures, Dr. Dahlke has joined.</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> So let's discuss the seven surgeons that  20 Mr. Tinsley believes can be recruited without much  21 difficulty. Has Mr. Tinsley put forward any plan that  22 demonstrates how Saltzer could recruit those replacement  23 surgeons?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> No. He has provided absolutely no plan or  25 instruction of how that would occur. He's simply made the</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3240</p> <p>1 assertion that it shouldn't be difficult.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> Are you aware of any evidence that runs counter to</p> <p>3 Mr. Tinsley's assertion that replacement surgeons should not</p> <p>4 be difficult to recruit?</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> I am. I have seen testimony from individuals at</p> <p>6 Saint Alphonsus. For example, Dr. Michael Roach, when</p> <p>7 questioned about the difficulty in recruiting specialists,</p> <p>8 testified that specialists who have very unique skills are</p> <p>9 much more difficult to replace when compared against primary</p> <p>10 care physicians.</p> <p>11 Also, Ms. Jeffcoat, the CEO of Saint Alphonsus,</p> <p>12 indicated that in discussing cardiovascular surgeons who had</p> <p>13 departed from Saint Alphonsus, that it had taken Saint</p> <p>14 Alphonsus multiple years, a very long time to be able to</p> <p>15 replace those specialists.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> Are you aware of any difficulty that Saltzer has</p> <p>17 had in recruiting replacement orthopedic surgeons after the</p> <p>18 surgeons that left for Saint Alphonsus?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> Yes. I understand that -- that while there is a</p> <p>20 goal to recruit three new orthopedic surgeons that, in fact,</p> <p>21 over the course of the last year of efforts, they have not</p> <p>22 been able to recruit any, even with the financial assistance</p> <p>23 of St. Luke's during that time period.</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> Has Mr. Tinsley put forth any calculations</p> <p>25 regarding physicians that he opines have already been</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3241</p> <p>1 recruited by Saltzer?</p> <p>2 <b>A.</b> Yes, he did.</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> <p style="text-align: center;">REDACTED</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3242</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7</p> <p>8</p> <p>9</p> <p>10</p> <p>11</p> <p>12</p> <p>13</p> <p>14</p> <p>15</p> <p>16</p> <p>17</p> <p>18</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22</p> <p>23</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p> <p style="text-align: center;">REDACTED</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3243</p> <p>1</p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5</p> <p>6</p> <p>7 And, furthermore, he hasn't put forth any analysis</p> <p>8 whatsoever of replacing the remaining surgeons.</p> <p>9 <b>Q.</b> And did Mr. Tinsley suggest that Saltzer may</p> <p>10 receive financial support from St. Luke's in the recruitment</p> <p>11 of replacement physicians in the event of a divestiture?</p> <p>12 <b>A.</b> He did, yes.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> And what's your response to Mr. Tinsley in that</p> <p>14 regard?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> With all due respect to Mr. Tinsley, I don't think</p> <p>16 either he or I know what the court will order in terms of an</p> <p>17 unwind situation. So whether or not St. Luke's could offer</p> <p>18 any kind of financial assistance or would, for that matter,</p> <p>19 offer financial assistance is unknown to either of us at</p> <p>20 this point.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> And even if St. Luke's were legally permitted to</p> <p>22 provide recruiting assistance, do you have any reason to</p> <p>23 suspect that that may not be in St. Luke's financial best</p> <p>24 interests?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Well, certainly in the event of an unwind, Saltzer</p> <p>physicians will be competing with those at St. Luke's. And</p>



3244

1 there is very likely a possibility that St. Luke's wouldn't  
 2 want to help a competitor of theirs in terms of recruiting  
 3 physicians.  
 4 **Q.** With respect to looking at historical periods, are  
 5 you aware of St. Luke's ever assisting Saltzer in the  
 6 recruitment of replacement surgeons or recruitment of  
 7 surgeons in general?  
 8 **A.** I am not aware of any instance of financial  
 9 assistance being provided related to a surgeon.  
 10 **Q.** Let's move now to discussing some of the cost cuts  
 11 that Mr. Tinsley addressed.  
 12 As an initial matter, what was Mr. Tinsley's source for  
 13 the categories of suggested cuts?  
 14 **A.** He had a conversation with Nancy Powell at Saint  
 15 Alphonsus.  
 16 **Q.** That was it?  
 17 **A.** Yes.  
 18 **Q.** Do you see any problems with him relying on  
 19 Ms. Powell for these areas of proposed cost cutting?  
 20 **A.** Well, I see at least two issues. One, as it  
 21 related to Dr. Ballantyne, the information that he was  
 22 provided was -- was incorrect. Dr. Ballantyne did not  
 23 depart Saint Alphonsus for Saltzer, but rather for  
 24 St. Luke's.  
 25 And then secondly, as I understand it, Ms. Powell

3246

1 the equipment entirely. My understanding of the equipment  
 2 replacements would be a financial cost to Saltzer of  
 3 approximately \$900,000.  
 4 **Q.** Did you discuss the need for new equipment with  
 5 Saltzer personnel?  
 6 **A.** I did. I spoke with Mr. Taylor, Drew Taylor, who  
 7 is the director of imaging for Saltzer. I also spoke with  
 8 Dr. Kaiser and Mr. Savage about the practicality and reality  
 9 of the need for the replacement. And the fact is that, in  
 10 order to remain competitive in the -- and have industry  
 11 standards in terms of the equipment, there is a need to  
 12 replace and/or upgrade those three pieces of machinery.  
 13 **Q.** In those discussions regarding the Saltzer imaging  
 14 equipment, did you learn any other information about  
 15 expectations regarding future imaging services at Saltzer?  
 16 **A.** Yeah. I understand that, based on government  
 17 legislation, that there is an expectation of reimbursement  
 18 rates related to procedures utilizing this imaging equipment  
 19 are expected to decrease. So the upshot of that is that  
 20 lower revenue would also serve to offset any potential cost  
 21 savings.  
 22 **Q.** And Mr. Tinsley also suggested that the reductions  
 23 regarding EMR license costs and CME, or continuing medical  
 24 education, costs could be saved relating to the seven  
 25 departed surgeons; is that right?

3245

1 has been gone from Saltzer for approximately two years. So  
 2 I think, at best, her information would be a bit stale at  
 3 this point.  
 4 **Q.** And before discussing those cost cuts, can you  
 5 explain where Mr. Tinsley obtained the amounts that he  
 6 proposed could be cut?  
 7 **A.** Yes. He utilized the Saltzer fiscal year '12  
 8 financial statements, just as I did.  
 9 **Q.** And let's walk through a few of Mr. Tinsley's  
 10 proposed cost reductions. He suggested that an unwound  
 11 Saltzer would experience a cost savings of roughly \$600,000  
 12 annually related to the expiration of certain equipment  
 13 leases; is that right?  
 14 **A.** That's right.  
 15 **Q.** What's your response to that opinion?  
 16 **A.** Well, what Mr. Tinsley actually suggested  
 17 specifically was that the MRI machine, the CT scanner, and  
 18 ultrasound equipment that Saltzer has that came off lease in  
 19 December of 2012 wouldn't need to be replaced and that that  
 20 equipment could just continue to be used and, therefore,  
 21 without releasing or upgrading the equipment, would be a  
 22 cost savings.  
 23 But my understanding is that Saltzer would, in  
 24 fact, have to either maintain that equipment in a way that  
 25 would cost them funds in order to upgrade it, and/or replace

3247

1 **A.** Yes, he did.  
 2 **Q.** Can you discuss your views on those potential cost  
 3 savings?  
 4 **A.** Yeah. I agree with Mr. Tinsley that those are  
 5 costs that could be eliminated based on departed physicians.  
 6 What I disagree with is the dollar amount that he's  
 7 included. He's made an assumption of \$5,000 per physician  
 8 in cost savings associated with the electronic medical  
 9 record system.  
 10 In fact, the documents related to the  
 11 eClinicalWorks system demonstrate that there is a \$1,600  
 12 savings on an annual basis when a physician departs or a  
 13 user departs. So I've made calculations associated with  
 14 \$1,600 per departed physician related to the EMR cost and  
 15 have accepted the \$2,000 in continuing medical education  
 16 costs per physician.  
 17 **Q.** And did you apply that -- those costs over the  
 18 same seven surgeons that he looked at?  
 19 **A.** I didn't. Again, I focused on a departure of 13  
 20 physicians or a net 12 physicians. So what I did was  
 21 actually reduce costs by more than what Mr. Tinsley  
 22 suggested because his focus is simply on seven physicians.  
 23 **Q.** And are those reduced costs included in your  
 24 opinion that you testified to earlier that Saltzer physician  
 25 compensation in the event of an unwind would be decreased by

<p style="text-align: right;">3248</p> <p>1 at least 30 percent?</p> <p>2 <b>A.</b> Yes, they are.</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> And Mr. Tinsley also suggested cost cuts with</p> <p>4 respect to certain mid-level providers. Can you explain</p> <p>5 what his opinion was on that?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> Yes. He made the suggestion that perhaps one</p> <p>7 nurse practitioner and a physician's assistant could be</p> <p>8 eliminated from Saltzer in the event of an unwind. His</p> <p>9 basis for, or rationale for, making that assertion was that</p> <p>10 he understood those mid-level providers not to be busy, and,</p> <p>11 therefore, eliminating them would allow Saltzer to save on</p> <p>12 their -- the salaries that they are paying those</p> <p>13 individuals.</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> And did you do any analysis of those assumptions?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> I did. In looking at the financial records for</p> <p>16 Saltzer, the two mid-level providers that he had indicated</p> <p>17 would be eliminated on the basis that they were not busy are</p> <p>18 actually profitable, meaning they more than cover the cost</p> <p>19 of themselves being there and contribute revenue,</p> <p>20 profitability, to the bottom line, therefore increasing</p> <p>21 physician compensation.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> And did you learn anything about the types of</p> <p>23 patients that those mid-level providers saw?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> Yes. The mid-level providers are seeing overflow</p> <p>25 patients, as it's coined; that is, patients that the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3249</p> <p>1 physicians can't see, don't have the time to see. So</p> <p>2 Mr. Tinsley's suggestion was that the physicians could just</p> <p>3 take those patients back on. But on the basis that their</p> <p>4 overflow patients that they are seeing, that -- that</p> <p>5 wouldn't be possible.</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> Mr. Tinsley's largest cost reduction category</p> <p>7 relates to his suggestion that Saltzer suspend retirement</p> <p>8 contributions for physicians and employees; is that right?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> That's correct.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> Can you explain what Mr. Tinsley is suggesting in</p> <p>11 that regard?</p> <p>12 <b>A.</b> Yes. He made the assertion that a possible cost</p> <p>13 savings would be to cut physician retirement contributions</p> <p>14 and Saltzer employee contributions to retirement by 50</p> <p>15 percent.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> And how much money did Mr. Tinsley deduct from the</p> <p>17 increased overhead burden based on that recommendation?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> So the increased overhead burden is approximately</p> <p>19 \$3.2 million. He made the assumption that by cutting</p> <p>20 retirement benefits, he could save \$989,000 of that</p> <p>21 increase.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> And can you show how Mr. Tinsley arrived at that</p> <p>23 figure?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> Yes. In utilizing the fiscal year 2012 Saltzer</p> <p>25 financial statements, there are physician retirement</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3250</p> <p>1 contributions that those physicians have made in the amount</p> <p>2 of \$1.3 million.</p> <p>3 <b>Saltzer, in addition to that, made employee</b></p> <p>4 <b>retirement contributions, so on behalf of the employees, in</b></p> <p>5 <b>the amount of approximately \$673,000. So the total</b></p> <p>6 <b>retirement contributions were in the neighborhood of \$2</b></p> <p>7 <b>million.</b></p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> And how does the -- and that -- that relate --</p> <p>9 that then gets related how to the 989,000?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> So applying the 50 percent reduction that's been</p> <p>11 suggested would get to the \$989,000 in savings.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> And how does that break down between physicians</p> <p>13 and employees?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> The \$989,000 is made up of approximately \$652,000</p> <p>15 for physician contributions and \$337,000 for Saltzer</p> <p>16 employees.</p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, can you please describe for the court</p> <p>18 the process by which Saltzer physicians are involved in</p> <p>19 determining how their earnings are distributed?</p> <p>20 <b>A.</b> Yes, I can. Saltzer physicians receive</p> <p>21 compensation at the end of the year that they then decide</p> <p>22 which portion they'll take in terms of salary or W-2</p> <p>23 compensation versus how much of that they want to put into</p> <p>24 their retirement funds. So it's the option of the</p> <p>25 physician, but in any event, it doesn't change their overall</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3251</p> <p>1 compensation.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> And to that point, what would it mean for a</p> <p>3 Saltzer physician to fully suspend his or her retirement</p> <p>4 contributions to their overall compensation?</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> It would just simply mean that they were taking</p> <p>6 that amount of retirement contribution in the form of</p> <p>7 salary.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> And would that result in any cost savings for</p> <p>9 Saltzer?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> No, it wouldn't. There is no effect on Saltzer,</p> <p>11 the business. This is the compensation of the physicians.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> And can you illustrate sort of what the effect of</p> <p>13 that would be?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> Yes. So in this illustration, in making the</p> <p>15 assumption that the physicians who would remain at Saltzer</p> <p>16 in the event of an unwind made nearly \$8 million in salary</p> <p>17 in fiscal year '12 and \$1.3 million in retirement benefits,</p> <p>18 what that results in is total compensation to those</p> <p>19 physicians of \$9.3 million.</p> <p>20 <b>Mr. Tinsley has assumed movement of 50 percent of</b></p> <p>21 <b>those retirement funds and, of course, has assumed a savings</b></p> <p>22 <b>associated with that of \$652,000. But the reality is,</b></p> <p>23 <b>despite the fact that the salary component and the benefits</b></p> <p>24 <b>component of compensation would change, total compensation</b></p> <p>25 <b>remains consistent at \$9.3 million.</b></p>

3252

1 **Q.** So moving money from retirement to salary has no  
 2 effect at the end of the day for physicians on their overall  
 3 compensation?  
 4 **A.** That's right.  
 5 **Q.** And what's your understanding of the importance of  
 6 retirement plans to the physician participants?  
 7 **A.** In my discussions with Mr. Savage, who is  
 8 principally responsible for the recruitment of physicians, I  
 9 understand that the retirement aspect of compensation is  
 10 very important. And, in fact, he indicated to me that it's  
 11 oftentimes the topic that the physician addresses with him  
 12 before he can get to it with them.  
 13 **Q.** And do you have an understanding as to how  
 14 retirement contributions for staff are determined?  
 15 **A.** I do. Generally speaking, there is an  
 16 actuarial-based formula that, depending upon how much  
 17 retirement contribution is made by what's called highly  
 18 compensated employees or, for the most part, physicians,  
 19 there is a mathematical formula that then sets up limits on  
 20 what can be contributed by -- on behalf of Saltzer  
 21 employees.  
 22 **Q.** Would cutting employee retirement benefits result  
 23 in some cost savings to Saltzer?  
 24 **A.** It could in the short-term. By cutting employee  
 25 benefits to that tune, I think you would end up with

3254

1 They're aware of the offers that have been made to them by  
 2 St. Luke's and Saint Alphonsus. So it would be a logical  
 3 assumption that some of those physicians would depart  
 4 Saltzer.  
 5 **Q.** And what is your opinion regarding Mr. Tinsley's  
 6 suggested cost reductions in terms of Saltzer's  
 7 competitiveness?  
 8 **A.** Well, Mr. Tinsley's suggestion in his report was  
 9 that based on the way he had treated physicians and the cost  
 10 cuts that he had suggested, that the remaining Saltzer  
 11 physicians in the event of an unwind would actually be made  
 12 better off than they were in fiscal year '12.  
 13 He's revised those calculations and at his  
 14 deposition proposed three different scenarios, one of which  
 15 is that Saltzer physician compensation would decrease by  
 16 nearly 15 percent.  
 17 **Q.** And do you find Mr. Tinsley's calculation of that  
 18 nearly 15 percent net loss compensation to be accurate?  
 19 **A.** No, I don't.  
 20 **Q.** And if you -- putting the other cost cuts aside,  
 21 if you simply reallocated or adjusted the retirement  
 22 component of that opinion that we discussed earlier, what  
 23 would that do to the bottom line with respect to  
 24 Mr. Tinsley's opinion?  
 25 **A.** Right. So Mr. Tinsley's opinion was that there

3253

1 potential retention issues associated with your staff.  
 2 They'd become accustomed, of course, to retirement benefits  
 3 being part of their compensation.  
 4 **Q.** You mentioned earlier your opinion that the  
 5 decreased compensation that Saltzer physicians would earn in  
 6 the event of an unwind might affect the retention of those  
 7 physicians.  
 8 Are you aware of anything that would prevent Saltzer  
 9 physicians from leaving Saltzer in the event of an unwind?  
 10  
 11  
 12  
 13  
 14  
 15  
 16  
 17  
 18  
 19  
 20  
 21  
 22  
 23  
 24  
 25

REDACTED

15 **Q.** And Mr. Tinsley and plaintiffs have criticized  
 16 your conclusion that Saltzer would be less competitive  
 17 following a divestiture from St. Luke's than it was at the  
 18 end of fiscal year 2012, and I'm calling it unfounded.  
 19 How do you respond to that criticism?  
 20 **A.** Well, the reduction in compensation in the amount  
 21 of, on average, 30 percent or more than 30 percent would  
 22 certainly be impactful on the recruitment or, frankly, the  
 23 retention of the remaining physicians.  
 24 And as I indicated, the Saltzer physicians, at  
 25 this point in particular, are aware of the benchmark data.

3255

1 would be a net loss compensation, as I said, of nearly 15  
 2 percent. If I correct his calculations for the portion of  
 3 the retirement suspension that's affiliated with the  
 4 physician component, that 14 percent loss in compensation  
 5 becomes nearly 22 percent.  
 6 **Q.** So do you believe that Mr. Tinsley's adjusted 22  
 7 percent net loss compensation estimate is the appropriate  
 8 measure for Saltzer physicians' compensation in the event of  
 9 an unwind?  
 10 **A.** I don't. There are cost reductions that he's  
 11 still assuming that I think are inappropriate. But,  
 12 ultimately, if you appropriately account for the departed  
 13 former Saltzer physicians and the addition of new physicians  
 14 and then account for the cost reductions that Saltzer can  
 15 make, could actually make in the event of an unwind, the  
 16 resulting decrease in compensation for those physicians  
 17 compared against fiscal year '12 would be a reduction of  
 18 more than 30 percent.  
 19 MR. SCHAFER: Thank you, Ms. Ahern. No further  
 20 questions.  
 21 THE COURT: Cross, Mr. Ettinger.  
 22 MR. ETTINGER: Thank you, Your Honor.  
 23 CROSS-EXAMINATION  
 24 BY MR. ETTINGER:  
 25 **Q.** Good morning, Ms. Ahern.

<p style="text-align: right;">3256</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> Good morning.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> I want to start with something that you said this</p> <p>3 morning, and I think I got the exact words down. And we can</p> <p>4 find it in the transcript if need be, but I took them down</p> <p>5 as I was reading it scrolling across the screen.</p> <p>6 And what you said was, quote: To the degree</p> <p>7 Dr. Ballantyne is not at Saint Alphonsus, there are no</p> <p>8 losses from the Saltzer physicians that would be recorded in</p> <p>9 the financial record of Saint Alphonsus Nampa, close quote.</p> <p>10 Is that -- did you mean to say that?</p> <p>11 <b>A.</b> I assume that you're reading what I said. Yes.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> Okay. So what you're saying is that because</p> <p>13 Dr. Ballantyne is now at St. Luke's, he won't be admitting</p> <p>14 patients at Saint Alphonsus Nampa; correct?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> No, that's not what I'm saying.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> Well, Mr. Checketts' projections are of hospital</p> <p>17 revenues; correct?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> They are.</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> And you're saying Dr. Ballantyne is not going to</p> <p>20 have hospital revenues at Saint Alphonsus Nampa; correct?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> No, that's not what I'm saying.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Well, if he still has hospital revenues at Saint</p> <p>23 Alphonsus Nampa, then why is it that he is no longer</p> <p>24 susceptible to losing those hospital revenues if he loses</p> <p>25 Saltzer referrals?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3257</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> The basis on which the calculation was made is no</p> <p>2 longer valid.</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> What basis is no longer valid? What specific</p> <p>4 basis is no longer valid?</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> That the referrals that Dr. Ballantyne has been</p> <p>6 receiving by the Saltzer physicians would, therefore, be</p> <p>7 reduced because of the Saltzer affiliation. The fact of the</p> <p>8 matter is that Dr. Ballantyne won't be at Saint Alphonsus,</p> <p>9 so any of his reductions don't have to do with the Saltzer</p> <p>10 and St. Luke's affiliation.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> So you're saying that -- do you believe</p> <p>12 Mr. Checketts' calculations only concern Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>13 employed physicians?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> No, I don't think.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> So, presumably, Mr. Checketts' calculations</p> <p>16 included whatever doctors are practicing at Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>17 Nampa; isn't that right?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> I -- there are several physicians that I'm sure</p> <p>19 Mr. Checketts is including.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> Yeah. Any physician who is practicing at Saint</p> <p>21 Alphonsus Nampa generating revenues there are included in</p> <p>22 his projections; correct?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> Can you say the question again, please.</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> Any physician practicing at Saint Alphonsus Nampa</p> <p>25 contributing revenues who might be getting referrals from</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3258</p> <p>1 Saltzer doctors are included in his projections; correct?</p> <p>2 <b>A.</b> Well, no. He's included very specific physicians,</p> <p>3 so not any doctor. I don't think I agree with that.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> So you think -- let me just be sure I get straight</p> <p>5 what your assumptions are here before we move on. You're</p> <p>6 saying that now that Dr. Ballantyne is a St. Luke's doctor,</p> <p>7 he will keep doing cases at Saint Al's Nampa, but the</p> <p>8 Saltzer physicians will have no incentive to take referrals</p> <p>9 away from him. Is that your assumption?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> No. My assumption is that Mr. Checketts'</p> <p>11 inclusion of Dr. Ballantyne in the way he has is no longer</p> <p>12 valid.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> What is it about Dr. Ballantyne's changed status</p> <p>14 that makes it irrelevant to the projections? One last try.</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> Again, Mr. Checketts has included Dr. Ballantyne</p> <p>16 in his analysis as a physician practicing at Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>17 Nampa. And given that he will be employed then by</p> <p>18 St. Luke's, the presumption is that Dr. Ballantyne will no</p> <p>19 longer be performing all of his volume any longer at Saint</p> <p>20 Alphonsus.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> You said he is including Dr. Ballantyne as a</p> <p>22 physician practicing at Saint Alphonsus Nampa, and so you</p> <p>23 are now concluding that he won't be a physician practicing</p> <p>24 at Saint Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> No. I'm simply saying his employment or his -- he</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3259</p> <p>1 will now be employed by St. Luke's.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> And how will that affect his practice at Saint</p> <p>3 Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> His practice will change to the degree that any of</p> <p>5 his patterns change by no longer being at Saint Alphonsus.</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> Thank you.</p> <p>7 Let's look at one more on this. You cited Dr. Mark</p> <p>8 Johnson in your report and talked about him today; correct?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> That's correct.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> I want to show you a little clip from</p> <p>11 Dr. Johnson's deposition.</p> <p>12 MR. ETTINGER: Keely, it's Ahern cross clip 100.</p> <p>13 THE COURT: I'm sorry?</p> <p>14 MS. DUKE: It's this one right here. Yeah, that</p> <p>15 little -- the court's little remote isn't working up there,</p> <p>16 so thank you.</p> <p>17 THE COURT: All right.</p> <p>18 MR. ETTINGER: We're going to play this, and then</p> <p>19 I want to ask you about it.</p> <p>20 (Video clip played as follows:)</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> "And how do you determine which hospital</p> <p>22 to admit a patient to?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> "Patient preference is the -- is the first</p> <p>24 criteria. That's the first question I ask, do</p> <p>25 you have a preference on where you go?</p>



<p style="text-align: right;">3260</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> "And where there isn't a preference,</p> <p>2 what's the next step?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> "If there's not a preference, then I'll</p> <p>4 typically have them admitted at St. Luke's."</p> <p>5 (Video clip concluded.)</p> <p>6 BY MR. ETTINGER:</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> Did you remember reading that testimony in his</p> <p>8 deposition?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> I recall that testimony.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> Is his testimony as to his behavior consistent</p> <p>11 with what you expect the Saltzer primary care physicians</p> <p>12 will do if the St. Luke's acquisition goes forward?</p> <p>13 <b>A.</b> Which is what? Which behavior?</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> If there is not a preference, I'll typically have</p> <p>15 them admitted at St. Luke's.</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> I have no opinion as to whether or not the Saltzer</p> <p>17 physicians would model Dr. Johnson.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> You have no opinion as to whether the Saltzer</p> <p>19 physicians will engage in the behavior as he described it;</p> <p>20 correct?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> I have not made a comparison of Saltzer physicians</p> <p>22 to Dr. Johnson in particular, so I don't know.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> Well, it's a very simple thing. We don't -- just</p> <p>24 take this statement: If there is not a -- and I'll take</p> <p>25 out Dr. -- let's take out Dr. Johnson's name, make it real</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3261</p> <p>1 simple for you. If there is not a preference, the doctor</p> <p>2 will typically have the patients admitted at St. Luke's.</p> <p>3 Now, is that consistent with what you expect the</p> <p>4 Saltzer doctors to do if this acquisition goes forward? Yes</p> <p>5 or no, please.</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> I have no expectation of what Saltzer doctors will</p> <p>7 do at St. Luke's.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> Thank you.</p> <p>9 And you don't know what St. Luke's expectations were as</p> <p>10 to where the Saltzer referrals would go after St. Luke's</p> <p>11 acquired Saltzer, do you?</p> <p>12 <b>A.</b> I don't know what their expectations are, no.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> Prior to this case, you've had no experience in</p> <p>14 performing quantitative analyses of physician referrals;</p> <p>15 correct?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> No. I disagree with that.</p> <p>17 MR. ETTINGER: Why don't we play clip 44, Keely,</p> <p>18 44A and 44B.</p> <p>19 (Video clip played as follows:)</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> "Prior to this case, do you have any</p> <p>21 experience in doing quantitative analyses of</p> <p>22 physician referrals?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> "Not like the referral patterns we're</p> <p>24 looking at here, no.</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> "Did you ever actually perform a</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3262</p> <p>1 quantitative analysis of physician referrals</p> <p>2 prior to this case?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> "Not of the nature of this sort."</p> <p>4 (Video clip concluded.)</p> <p>5 BY MR. ETTINGER:</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> Was that your testimony, Ms. Ahern?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> Yes, it was.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> And you don't recall ever providing a specific</p> <p>9 opinion to a client on physician referrals, do you?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> That's true.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> And prior to this case, you had never performed</p> <p>12 any kind of calculation where you tried to attribute</p> <p>13 referrals or admissions at a hospital to either particular</p> <p>14 physicians or physician groups; correct?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> As I testified at my deposition, not in the form</p> <p>16 of -- exactly the form of this case, no.</p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> Or even approximately in the form of this case;</p> <p>18 correct?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> Well, as I indicated, I have worked consistently</p> <p>20 with health systems and their affiliation and employment</p> <p>21 with physicians, so referrals are always an issue.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Isn't it true that you have, prior to this case,</p> <p>23 never tried to perform any kind of calculation where you</p> <p>24 tried to attribute referrals or admissions at a hospital,</p> <p>25 either to particular physicians or groups of physicians?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3263</p> <p>1 Yes or no.</p> <p>2 <b>A.</b> Yes, in the manner of this case.</p> <p>3 MR. ETTINGER: Keely, why don't you play cross</p> <p>4 clip 10.</p> <p>5 (Video clip played as follows:)</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> "Have you ever yourself tried to do</p> <p>7 a -- prior to this case, do any kind of</p> <p>8 calculation where you tried to attribute</p> <p>9 referrals or admissions at a hospital to</p> <p>10 particular physicians?</p> <p>11 <b>A.</b> "Not that I recall."</p> <p>12 (Video clip concluded.)</p> <p>13 BY MR. ETTINGER:</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> Was that your testimony?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> Yes, it was.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> Now, you talked today about Karl Keeler's</p> <p>17 testimony about business at Saint Alphonsus Nampa. Do you</p> <p>18 remember that?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> I do, yes.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> And you remember you were trying to suggest at</p> <p>21 that time that there was an ongoing decline in business at</p> <p>22 Saint Alphonsus Nampa up to this time. Is that -- was that</p> <p>23 what you were trying to suggest?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> Up to this time, did you say?</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> Right, right.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3264</p> <p>1 <b>A. I don't think I said that, no.</b></p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> You said, Mr. Keeler said, quote, at that point in</p> <p>3 time, close quote, that there had been a decline, right?</p> <p>4 <b>A. I think I was paraphrasing what was on the screen,</b></p> <p>5 <b>which was his testimony regarding the perception of the</b></p> <p>6 <b>Nampa facility at that point in time.</b></p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> And that point in time was when he had just</p> <p>8 arrived before the improvements program that he and Saint</p> <p>9 Alphonsus instituted at that hospital; correct?</p> <p>10 <b>A. That's right. That's what I indicated.</b></p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> And since that time, that hospital's revenues have</p> <p>12 increased by more than 10 percent, haven't they?</p> <p>13 <b>A. They -- Nampa revenues have increased, yes.</b></p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> Now, you offered a lot of testimony about the</p> <p>15 surgeons, the Saltzer surgeons. Now, those slides related</p> <p>16 to the cases performed by the surgeons themselves as</p> <p>17 doctors; correct?</p> <p>18 <b>A. Which slides?</b></p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> The slides about Dr. Curran, about Dr. Holley,</p> <p>20 about Dr. Beasley, and so on; correct?</p> <p>21 <b>A. The question again?</b></p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Those slides related to the cases performed by</p> <p>23 those surgeons as physicians; correct?</p> <p>24 <b>A. Yes.</b></p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> And you don't have a view, do you, about the</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3265</p> <p>1 relationship between any loss of cases by those surgeons and</p> <p>2 the loss of surgery cases by Saint Al's Nampa due to the</p> <p>3 Saltzer transaction; correct?</p> <p>4 <b>A. I don't -- I don't follow your question.</b></p> <p>5 MR. ETTINGER: Why don't we play clip 15, Keely.</p> <p>6 Your Honor, I'm sorry. I haven't been giving the</p> <p>7 page and line numbers, but this one is 174, page [sic] 24 to</p> <p>8 175, page 6. And we can supply the others.</p> <p>9 MS. DUKE: Your Honor, just since we're at that</p> <p>10 point, the first clip when David said -- Mr. Ettinger said</p> <p>11 clip 44, it was page 182, lines 11 to 15, and page 182,</p> <p>12 lines 23 to 25. And when he indicated clip 10, it was 184,</p> <p>13 lines 1 through 5.</p> <p>14 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.</p> <p>15 (Video clip played as follows:)</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> "Do you have a view as to the relationship</p> <p>17 between any loss of cases by the surgeons who</p> <p>18 left Saltzer due to the Saltzer transaction and</p> <p>19 any loss of surgery cases by Saint Al's Nampa</p> <p>20 due to the Saltzer transaction?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> "I don't necessary -- now, I would have to</p> <p>22 think through that more, but I don't think -- I</p> <p>23 don't think so."</p> <p>24 (Video clip concluded.)</p> <p>25 BY MR. ETTINGER:</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3266</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> And was this your testimony?</p> <p>2 <b>A. It was.</b></p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> And when the Saltzer surgeons gained referrals</p> <p>4 from SAMG doctors, those may have been cases that otherwise</p> <p>5 were already going to Saint Alphonsus hospitals; correct?</p> <p>6 <b>A. They may have been. But there was --</b></p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> And Dr. Curran talked about his volume being</p> <p>8 maintained but his payor mix getting worse; isn't that</p> <p>9 right?</p> <p>10 <b>A. I believe he did testify to that, yes.</b></p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> And when the payor mix gets worse, the hospital</p> <p>12 gets less dollars; correct?</p> <p>13 <b>A. That's true.</b></p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> Let's talk about this issue that you spent a lot</p> <p>15 of time on and the judge asked a lot of questions about in</p> <p>16 terms of the PCP field and the admitting field.</p> <p>17 Now, you repeatedly, based on what I heard, Ms. Ahern,</p> <p>18 talked about PCP or referring physician. You seem to treat</p> <p>19 those words interchangeably.</p> <p>20 In fact, it is the case, is it not, that the PCP field</p> <p>21 at Saint Al's Nampa doesn't say anything about referrals or</p> <p>22 referring physician; correct?</p> <p>23 <b>A. I would disagree with that.</b></p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> When you look at the field in the data, does it</p> <p>25 mention referrals?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3267</p> <p>1 <b>A. The field in the data set itself, no, it doesn't.</b></p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> Okay. And you also said -- and I'm quoting; I</p> <p>3 took it down: Several of the Saint Al's employees have</p> <p>4 testified that the PCP field is more representative of a</p> <p>5 referral, close quote.</p> <p>6 <b>A. Yes.</b></p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> Did you misspeak when you said that?</p> <p>8 <b>A. I didn't misspeak. There is testimony from Saint</b></p> <p>9 <b>Alphonsus employees equating the PCP field to referrals.</b></p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> Did any Saint Alphonsus employee say that the PCP</p> <p>11 field is more representative of referrals than any other</p> <p>12 field?</p> <p>13 <b>A. They talked about it being representative of</b></p> <p>14 <b>referring patterns.</b></p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> What -- okay. Well, we will look at the</p> <p>16 transcript, and we'll judge the credibility of your</p> <p>17 testimony. So I want you to very carefully answer if you</p> <p>18 have a clear recollection.</p> <p>19 Which Saint Alphonsus employee said the PCP field is</p> <p>20 representative of a referral?</p> <p>21 <b>A. That was not the testimony in that --</b></p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Okay. Well that's what you said a minute ago, so</p> <p>23 let's try another -- let's try another version.</p> <p>24 Did any Saint Alphonsus employee say that the PCP field</p> <p>25 is more representative of a referral than any other</p>

3268

1 particular field?

2 **A. That was not the way the testimony was given, no.**

3 **Q.** Okay. Now, in fact, it is your belief, is it not,

4 that the PCP data doesn't tell you whether any patient

5 admission was caused in any way by the primary care

6 physician who is shown in the field; correct?

7 **A. That's right. The field does not indicate who**

8 **caused the referral.**

9 **Q.** Okay. And, in fact, if you look at the admitting

10 field, as Dr. Haas-Wilson did, that will understate the

11 cases in which Saltzer physicians had a role, understate the

12 cases; isn't that right?

13 **A. I don't know. The admitting data is -- is**

14 **convoluted with the hospitalist issue, so I assume that's**

15 **true, but I don't know with certainty.**

16 **Q.** Now, Mr. Checketts did not use the primary care

17 physician field; correct?

18 **A. He did not, no.**

19 **Q.** But the primary care physician field shows that 40

20 percent of Saint Alphonsus Nampa patients have used a

21 Saltzer PCP; isn't this right?

22 **A. I don't know. I'd have to look at the data to see**

23 **that.**

24 **Q.** Okay. Dr. Haas-Wilson looked at it, and that's

25 what she found; isn't that right?

3270

1 of admissions in the facts of this case?

2 **A. Sure.**

3 **Q.** Why?

4 **A. Because, depending upon what the patient is being**

5 **treated for, revenues could be higher or lower than the**

6 **percentage of the actual admissions.**

7 **Q.** Do you have any reason to believe that the Saltzer

8 physicians who are admitting patients at Saint Al's Nampa

9 are admitting lower revenue patients than the typical

10 patient?

11 **A. I don't -- I don't know that to be the case.**

12 **Q.** And, In fact, the Saltzer physicians tend to have

13 a better payor mix than the typical patient at Saint Al's

14 Nampa; isn't that right?

15 **A. I have seen that assertion. I don't know that**

16 **that's true.**

17 **Q.** Do you know that, for example, a lot of patients

18 at Saint Al's Nampa are from Terry Reilly, and they are

19 patients who are lower income, often uninsured; isn't that

20 right?

21 **A. There are some patients. I don't know if it's a**

22 **lot.**

23 **Q.** Okay. And is there any reason to believe that

24 patient -- well, strike that.

25 You also had some questions about hospitalists that

3269

1 **A. She may have.**

2 **Q.** And Mr. Checketts assumed that Saltzer admissions

3 only accounted for 20-some percent of the admissions at

4 Saint Alphonsus Nampa; isn't that right?

5 **A. Well, the revenue that he quantified was**

6 **approximately 20 percent of total revenue.**

7 **Q.** Right. So Mr. Checketts' assumption using the

8 admitting field was much more conservative than the

9 conclusion that Dr. Haas-Wilson found when she looked at the

10 PCP field; correct?

11 **A. I don't know how their assumptions would compare.**

12 **I would have to analyze that.**

13 **Q.** Well, 20 percent is a lot less than 40 percent, is

14 it not?

15 **A. I think it's a different bases that they're**

16 **talking about.**

17 **Q.** Is there any reason to believe 20 percent of

18 revenues is more than 40 percent of admissions in this case,

19 Ms. Ahern?

20 **A. Revenue is different from admissions. It depends**

21 **on the nature of the -- the patient being admitted and what**

22 **the reason is, so --**

23 **Q.** I'm asking a very specific question. Do you have

24 any reason you can provide the court as to why 20 percent of

25 revenues would end up being a bigger number than 40 percent

3271

1 arose, and I think the court asked you some questions about

2 them.

3 Isn't it true that when a patient is admitted by a

4 hospitalist -- actually, let me ask it slightly differently.

5 Isn't it true that if a specialist is causing a patient

6 to be admitted to the hospital and treating the patient in

7 the hospital, that is not shown as a hospitalist admission?

8 **A. I don't know that that's necessarily the case.**

9 **Q.** You don't know one way or the other?

10 **A. Well, you would have to look at instances of a**

11 **patient -- in your scenario of a patient being referred by a**

12 **specialist and then see who the recorded admitting physician**

13 **is.**

14 **Q.** I'm not asking how you would look at the data.

15 Isn't it true, as a matter of fact, that hospitalists take

16 care of primary care physicians' patients in the hospital?

17 That's their role.

18 **A. That is their role. I don't know that that's**

19 **their only role.**

20 **Q.** Is it -- you don't know whether hospitalists

21 routinely forgo taking care of patients of specialists when

22 they're admitted to the hospital? Let me ask the question a

23 different way. I'm sorry.

24 Isn't it true that if a specialist wants one of his

25 patients to go in the hospital, it's recorded as an



3272

3273

1 admission of that specialist, not of the hospitalist?  
2 **A. It may be.**  
3 **Q.** Okay. Now, you've never prepared any projections  
4 of hospital revenues, have you?  
5 **A. From scratch, I have not, no.**  
6 **Q.** Okay. You criticized Mr. Checketts' baseline  
7 projections as too optimistic, did you not?  
8 **A. That's, in fact, the case, yes.**  
9 **Q.** And what he did was he subtracted the -- his  
10 calculated impact of the Saltzer acquisition from his  
11 baseline; isn't that right?  
12 **A. Yes, he did.**  
13 **Q.** Okay. So as a matter of arithmetic, if his  
14 baseline projections were too optimistic, that would mean  
15 that -- and the actual baseline numbers were lower, as a  
16 matter of arithmetic, the net number would be lower; isn't  
17 that right?  
18 **A. The net number? Which net number?**  
19 **Q.** You start out with how they are performing before  
20 Saltzer; you subtract the Saltzer impact. If they're  
21 performing worse before Saltzer, the net number after  
22 subtracting the Saltzer impact is, in fact, a lower number;  
23 correct?  
24 **A. It's a lower number resulting in more FTE cuts**  
25 **that would have nothing to do with Saltzer and St. Luke's**

1 **affiliation.**  
2 **Q.** Well, if the FTE --  
3 MR. ETTINGER: Why don't we play clip -- why don't  
4 we play clip -- strike that.  
5 BY MR. ETTINGER:  
6 **Q.** In fact, it would result in more FTE cuts and the  
7 incremental FTE cuts because the baseline was lower, would  
8 not be due to Saltzer. The FTE cuts due to the Saltzer  
9 impact would be the same, wouldn't they?  
10 **A. I'm not sure I follow what you're asking.**  
11 **Q.** If a hospital makes \$100 and you assume \$20 in  
12 lost revenues due to Saltzer, you end up at 80, and that may  
13 be associated with a certain number of FTE cuts; isn't that  
14 right?  
15 **A. That's the way Mr. Checketts' analysis worked,**  
16 **yes.**  
17 **Q.** Yeah.  
18 MR. ETTINGER: Your Honor, I just realized that we  
19 have been proceeding as if this were AEO St. Luke's. And I  
20 don't think it's AEO for anybody, but the Saint Al's people  
21 have been excluded and the St. Luke's people have remained.  
22 I don't think it matters, but I am now about to get into a  
23 document that was AEO Saint Al's, so maybe we need to flip  
24 who is in the courtroom very briefly.  
25 THE COURT: Of everyone except Saint Al's?

3274

3275

1 MR. ETTINGER: Right.  
2 THE COURT: All right. Ladies and gentlemen,  
3 unless you're affiliated with Saint Al's or have been  
4 designated as subject to the court's protective order,  
5 you'll need to leave the courtroom.  
6 MR. ETTINGER: Your Honor, this will be brief, and  
7 then we're going to have to flip it back the other way, but  
8 sorry.  
9 THE COURT: I just wouldn't run for election in  
10 Ada County in the foreseeable future.  
11 MR. ETTINGER: Nobody suggested that to me,  
12 Your Honor, so I think we're safe.  
13 BY MR. ETTINGER:  
14 **Q.** You -- I want to take a look at slide 20 from your  
15 deck, Ms. Ahern. And your slide 20 was intended to show --  
16 you entitle it "Saint Alphonsus-Nampa Historical Volume  
17 Losses"; correct?  
18 **A. Yes.**  
19 **Q.** And the top bullet says, "Even with a gradual  
20 withdrawal. . . Saltzer still represents 40 percent of the  
21 hospital's inpatient volume." Correct?  
22 **A. Yes.**  
23 **Q.** Do you know whether that was referring to  
24 admissions or revenues?  
25 **A. I don't with certainty, no.**

1 **Q.** Okay. You talked about Mr. Checketts' 5 percent  
2 growth assumption. Do you recall that?  
3 **A. I do.**  
4 **Q.** And his growth assumption was not an assumption  
5 about the growth of Saltzer but an assumption about the  
6 growth of hospital business derived from Saltzer physicians;  
7 correct?  
8 **A. Correct.**  
9 **Q.** Okay. And then finally, for our brief AEO portion  
10 of this sort, you mentioned that you thought that there was  
11 room for Saint Al's Nampa to trim the fat because they were  
12 57 FTEs over budget. Do you recall that?  
13 **A. I don't think I used the phrase "trim the fat,"**  
14 **but I recall the topic.**  
15 **Q.** Well, I heard that phrase. Is that -- does that  
16 reflect your opinion or not, trim the fat?  
17 **A. What I talked about was Saint Alphonsus Nampa**  
18 **being overstaffed based on their documents.**  
19 **Q.** Isn't it true that they were shown as 57 FTEs over  
20 budget because their volume was substantially over budget?  
21 **A. I don't know that that's true, no.**  
22 **Q.** And if that were true -- and that's what the  
23 document you cited shows -- that doesn't suggest that there  
24 is any room to reduce FTEs simply in response to losses;  
25 correct?

<p style="text-align: right;">3276</p> <p>1 <b>A. So that their volume was -- was over budget, also?</b></p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> If a hospital does a budget -- you're familiar;</p> <p>3 the hospital will budget revenues, admissions, and costs;</p> <p>4 right?</p> <p>5 <b>A. Absolutely.</b></p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> And if it's underestimating its volume, it's going</p> <p>7 to end up having to staff more FTEs to match the greater</p> <p>8 volume; correct?</p> <p>9 <b>A. That's true.</b></p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> And so if its FTEs are over budget because its</p> <p>11 volume is greater, that's not a sign of too many FTEs;</p> <p>12 that's just a sign that it did better than it thought it was</p> <p>13 going to do; correct?</p> <p>14 <b>A. I don't think we've seen evidence that Saint</b></p> <p>15 <b>Alphonsus Nampa did better than it thought it was going to</b></p> <p>16 <b>do in fiscal 2013.</b></p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> Did you --</p> <p>18 <b>A. That's what I discussing --</b></p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> Do you recall one way or -- the document you are</p> <p>20 talking about is not fiscal '13. It's fiscal '12; isn't</p> <p>21 that right?</p> <p>22 <b>A. Which document?</b></p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> The document that talked about 57 FTEs over budget</p> <p>24 was fiscal '12, was it not?</p> <p>25 <b>A. It's a fiscal year 2012 document, yes.</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3277</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> And in fiscal year 2012, Saint Alphonsus Nampa was</p> <p>2 significantly over budget in terms of volumes, was it not?</p> <p>3 <b>A. I don't know that to be true.</b></p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> You don't know it to be false either, do you?</p> <p>5 <b>A. I don't. I haven't looked at the volume in that</b></p> <p>6 <b>year.</b></p> <p>7 MR. ETtingER: Your Honor, I think I'm about to</p> <p>8 finish off my last chances of politics in Ada County. I</p> <p>9 think we need to flip the AEO. Sorry.</p> <p>10 THE COURT: Yes, if you would, Mr. DeLange.</p> <p>11 MR. ETtingER: The person I'll probably be least</p> <p>12 popular with is my client, who I inadvertently excluded from</p> <p>13 a large part of my cross-examination. Hopefully, I've</p> <p>14 retained enough goodwill.</p> <p>15 Should I proceed, Your Honor, or wait?</p> <p>16 THE COURT: Yes. Let's go ahead and proceed.</p> <p>17 For the record, I'm obviously counting on the</p> <p>18 attorneys to make sure we have the right people in the</p> <p>19 courtroom because I don't have too much familiarity with who</p> <p>20 works where, so...</p> <p>21 Go ahead and proceed, Mr. Ettinger.</p> <p>22 MR. ETtingER: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>23 BY MR. ETtingER:</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> So, Ms. Ahern, as you might have guessed, I'm now</p> <p>25 moving on to your unwind portion of your report.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3278</p> <p>1 <b>A. I did.</b></p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> And since that's about physician practice, let me</p> <p>3 start with your experience in that area.</p> <p>4 You have never personally prepared projections relating</p> <p>5 specifically to a physician practice before this case;</p> <p>6 correct?</p> <p>7 <b>A. Not from scratch, that's true.</b></p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> And you've never had primary responsibility for</p> <p>9 preparing projections with regard to a physician practice</p> <p>10 before this case; correct?</p> <p>11 <b>A. I have had primary responsibility associated with</b></p> <p>12 <b>analyzing those type of projections.</b></p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> You have not had primary responsibility for</p> <p>14 preparing such projections.</p> <p>15 <b>A. I have not.</b></p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> And you have never assessed the viability of a</p> <p>17 physician practice in a professional engagement; correct?</p> <p>18 <b>A. Well, I have assessed -- I have done financial</b></p> <p>19 <b>analysis associated with physician practices but not the</b></p> <p>20 <b>viability of a practice.</b></p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> Okay. And you have never analyzed the ability or</p> <p>22 inability of a physician organization to downsize; isn't</p> <p>23 that right?</p> <p>24 <b>A. No, I wouldn't agree with that.</b></p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> Aside from an efficiency study in connection with</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3279</p> <p>1 a hospital merger, you have never looked at a physician</p> <p>2 practice stand-alone and assessed its ability to downsize;</p> <p>3 isn't that right?</p> <p>4 <b>A. Outside of all the work I do related to mergers</b></p> <p>5 <b>involving hospitals and physicians, no.</b></p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> That's right.</p> <p>7 <b>A. That's true.</b></p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> And you have never analyzed the effect on</p> <p>9 physician profitability or compensation of the loss of a</p> <p>10 revenue source; correct?</p> <p>11 <b>A. Well, again, I have analyzed many instances of</b></p> <p>12 <b>financial ramifications involving physicians, so I don't</b></p> <p>13 <b>know that I can agree that that's true.</b></p> <p>14 MR. ETtingER: Well, why don't we play clip 26,</p> <p>15 please, Keely.</p> <p>16 Your Honor, this is page 38, lines 7 through 11 of</p> <p>17 Ms. Ahern's deposition.</p> <p>18 (Video clip played as follows:)</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> "Have you -- and is it fair to say that,</p> <p>20 prior to this matter, you've never analyzed the</p> <p>21 effect on physician practice profitability or</p> <p>22 compensation of the loss of a revenue source?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> "That's probably true."</p> <p>24 (Video clip concluded.)</p> <p>25 BY MR. ETtingER:</p>

3280

1 **Q.** And was that your testimony?

2 **A.** Yes, it was.

3 **Q.** And isn't it true that, prior to this matter, you

4 have never analyzed the impact of a divestiture of a

5 physician group on the finances of that group?

6 **A.** That's true.

7 **Q.** Now, we've heard, of course, your opinion on the

8 effect of the -- these physicians leaving Saltzer on

9 compensation, but you have no opinion whatsoever about the

10 impact of those physicians leaving on compensation following

11 the first year after an unwind; isn't that right?

12 **A.** My analysis addresses the immediate impact in the

13 first year following the unwind; that's right.

14 **Q.** And your calculations are under the assumption

15 that no additional physicians will be added after an unwind,

16 other than those physicians who are -- have currently been

17 added; correct?

18 **A.** None would be added or removed, that's right.

19 **Q.** But you have not reached a conclusion that Saltzer

20 would be unable to recruit any additional physicians even in

21 the first year following an unwind; correct?

22 **A.** Well, I just testified that I haven't assumed

23 anyone else will be added, but I've formulated no physician

24 recruiting plan, no.

25 **Q.** And you haven't offered any opinions on the

3282

1 Saltzer before its acquisition by St. Luke's, did you?

2 **A.** I compared the fiscal year '12 Saltzer to

3 benchmarks, but beyond that, I didn't do a financial

4 analysis of Saltzer.

5 **Q.** You did not attempt to assess the competitiveness

6 of Saltzer before its acquisition by St. Luke's; correct?

7 **A.** Again, benchmarks are comparing against peers, so

8 to some degree, that's looking at competitiveness of

9 compensation.

10 **Q.** Well, okay. Maybe that's our confusion. Beyond

11 compensation, you didn't attempt in any way to assess

12 Saltzer's competitiveness in the marketplace, did you?

13 **A.** That's right.

14 **Q.** And Saltzer has not identified to you any

15 individual physicians that they expect would leave if this

16 deal were unwound; correct?

17 **A.** I'm not -- no, I'm not aware of any specifically

18 that would depart. Again, I said I think it's probably a

19 logical connection to make, but I know of no one with

20 certainty.

21 **Q.** And no one from Saltzer has even provided you with

22 an estimate as to how many physicians, if any, would leave

23 in the event of an unwinding; correct?

24 **A.** That's right.

25 **Q.** And you don't have any opinion to whether, if

3281

1 success or failure of physician recruiting; correct?

2 **A.** Other than what I've observed from Saltzer's

3 inability to be able to recruit the three orthopedic

4 surgeons it's been attempting to recruit --

5 **Q.** But you have not --

6 **A.** -- I don't have an independent opinion.

7 **Q.** But you have not drawn any conclusions as an

8 expert about Saltzer's ability or inability to recruit even

9 in the first year; correct?

10 **A.** That's correct.

11 **Q.** Nor have you offered an opinion as to how long it

12 might take Saltzer to recruit additional physicians in the

13 event of an unwind; correct?

14 **A.** Just from the testimony and the documents I've

15 seen in this matter of the difficulties associated with --

16 **Q.** You are not offering an opinion --

17 **A.** I am not.

18 **Q.** -- to this court as to how long it would take

19 Saltzer to recruit additional physicians; correct?

20 **A.** That's right.

21 **Q.** And you would not regard yourself as an expert on

22 physician recruitment.

23 **A.** I am not a physician recruiter.

24 **Q.** And you mentioned the word "competitive" at one

25 point. You did not attempt to assess the competitiveness of

3283

1 there is an unwinding, whether any Saltzer physicians would

2 leave the area, do you?

3 **A.** Do I have an opinion?

4 **Q.** You don't have an expert opinion on that subject.

5 **A.** I do not.

6 **Q.** And you don't know whether, in the event of an

7 unwinding, all the Saltzer physicians would leave or none of

8 them would leave, do you?

9 **A.** I don't know with certainty if they would leave or

10 not leave. I suspect that with 30 percent decreased

11 compensation, it might be a factor.

12 **Q.** You don't have an opinion, an expert opinion, as

13 to whether one would leave, five would leave, or a larger

14 number would leave, do you?

15 **A.** I do not.

16 **Q.** And you've talked about Saltzer's compensation.

17 You have not done any comparison of Saltzer's compensation

18 in the event of an unwind with the compensation that anybody

19 else in the Treasure Valley is paying physicians, other than

20 what St. Luke's currently pays Saltzer; correct?

21 **A.** What I have looked at is benchmark data --

22 **Q.** Could you please answer my question yes or no, if

23 you can? I'll ask it again if it helps.

24 **A.** Yes. I think I have looked at that information.

25 MR. ETTINGER: Why don't we play clip 41, please,

3284

1 Keely.  
 2 Your Honor, it's page 149, lines 15 through 23.  
 3 THE COURT: Thank you.  
 4 (Video clip played as follows):  
 5 **Q.** "Have you done any comparison of Saltzer  
 6 compensation in the event of an unwind and what  
 7 anybody else in the Treasure Valley is paying  
 8 any physicians currently?  
 9 **A.** "Beyond the St. Luke's compensation that  
 10 we know, no.  
 11 **Q.** "And the St. Luke's compensation you know  
 12 is just St. Luke's compensation of Saltzer;  
 13 correct?  
 14 **A.** "That's right."  
 15 (Video clip concluded.)  
 16 BY MR. ETTINGER:  
 17 **Q.** Was that your testimony?  
 18 **A.** **There was more to it than that, but that was my**  
 19 **testimony in the clip you showed.**  
 20 **Q.** And you have not attempted to determine the  
 21 alternatives, if any, available to Saltzer doctors if they  
 22 were to leave Saltzer to go to work somewhere else in the  
 23 Treasure Valley or were to consider that; correct?  
 24 **A.** **I am aware of other employers. I haven't done an**  
 25 **analysis of where individuals might go, no.**

3286

1 **off the top of my head, no.**  
 2 **Q.** Is it the majority?  
 3 **A.** **I don't know. It would be a large portion.**  
 4 **Q.** Now, you referred at one point to what the -- you  
 5 didn't know what the court might order in the event of an  
 6 unwind. Do you remember that comment you made?  
 7 **A.** I do.  
 8 **Q.** Have you considered what the court could order in  
 9 order to mitigate the kinds of issues that you've raised in  
 10 your analysis?  
 11 **A.** **I have not made any assumptions as to what -- what**  
 12 **Your Honor may order.**  
 13 **Q.** No, my question is: Have you considered what  
 14 might be useful things for the court to order to try to  
 15 mitigate the impacts that you found?  
 16 **A.** **No. I have not made any assessment of what a**  
 17 **divestiture should or shouldn't look like.**  
 18 **Q.** You have not been asked to do that?  
 19 **A.** **Other than my analysis related to the compensation**  
 20 **of these physicians at issue, I have not looked at that.**  
 21 **Q.** Okay.  
 22 MR. ETTINGER: Why don't we look at Trial Exhibit  
 23 1386. If you could put that up, Keely, please.  
 24 BY MR. ETTINGER:  
 25 **Q.** Do you remember this email from Dr. Kaiser to

3285

1 **Q.** Okay. One thing, and maybe I missed this --  
 2 MR. ETTINGER: Can we put up slide 61 from  
 3 Ms. Ahern's PowerPoint, please, Keely.  
 4 BY MR. ETTINGER:  
 5 **Q.** Just a quick question: Does slide 61 represent  
 6 your calculation of the aggregate impact of the physicians  
 7 leaving on compensation as compared to 2012?  
 8 **A.** **This was the -- the figures that were presented in**  
 9 **my second reply report. As I indicated, Dr. Affleck has**  
 10 **joined Saltzer since that time. Dr. Welch has departed, and**  
 11 **I testified about making a small adjustment for Drs. Omer**  
 12 **and Knowles being with Saltzer for a full year in the event**  
 13 **of an unwind.**  
 14 **Q.** So in round numbers, just so the record is clear,  
 15 **REDACTED**  
 16 **A.** **That's approximately correct.**  
 17 **Q.** Okay. Now you mentioned six of the ten top  
 18 earners were among the doctors who left. Are those the  
 19 orthopedic and general surgeons who left?  
 20 **A.** **Yes, they are.**  
 21 **Q.** And are you able to say how much of that, of your  
 22 projected \$3 million decline, results from the departure of  
 23 the orthopedic and general surgeons, approximately?  
 24 **A.** **I certainly could do the analysis. I don't know**  
 25

3287

1 Saltzer Medical Group everyone?  
 2 **A.** **I've briefly skimmed it, but yes, I recall this.**  
 3 **Q.** We talked about it in your deposition, you recall.  
 4 **A.** Yes.  
 5 **Q.** And Dr. Kaiser says in the last sentence of that  
 6 long paragraph -- and by the way, this email was sent after  
 7 this lawsuit was filed; is that right, just to put it in  
 8 context? The first sentence, "Recent legal actions taken by  
 9 Saint Alphonsus Health System and Treasure Valley Hospital"?  
 10 **A.** Right.  
 11 **Q.** And this is late November of 2012?  
 12 **A.** It is.  
 13 **Q.** And this is after the surgeons had left Saltzer?  
 14 **A.** **They departed in November, so I -- I don't know**  
 15 **that I know the exact date.**  
 16 **Q.** Everybody knew by November 20, certainly, that  
 17 they were going if they were not already gone; correct?  
 18 **A.** **I don't know what everybody knew.**  
 19 MR. SCHAFER: Object to foundation.  
 20 BY MR. ETTINGER:  
 21 **Q.** Had they announced their departure at that point?  
 22 **A.** **I don't know.**  
 23 **Q.** And Dr. Kaiser says in that last sentence, quote:  
 24 For each of our employees, I would like to emphasize that  
 25 you will continue to have your jobs no matter what course

<p style="text-align: right;">3288</p> <p>1 these investigations and legal challenges take, close quote.</p> <p>2 Do you see that sentence?</p> <p>3 <b>A. I do see that.</b></p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> And you don't know that that sentence is</p> <p>5 consistent with what Dr. Kaiser and Mr. Savage and</p> <p>6 Ms. Maggard were telling you about what would happen if</p> <p>7 there were an unwind; correct?</p> <p>8 <b>A. I don't know whether it's consistent?</b></p> <p>9 <b>Q.</b> That's my question.</p> <p>10 <b>A. We didn't talk -- Dr. Kaiser and Mr. Savage and</b></p> <p>11 <b>Ms. Maggard and I did not talk about employees that may or</b></p> <p>12 <b>may not have their jobs in the event of an unwind.</b></p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> So the subject of employees having their jobs or</p> <p>14 not having their jobs has never come in up in your</p> <p>15 investigation?</p> <p>16 <b>A. No. Of course, it has in the context that I made</b></p> <p>17 <b>reductions. But as a general statement that's being made</b></p> <p>18 <b>here, I haven't -- I haven't discussed this document with</b></p> <p>19 <b>them.</b></p> <p>20 MR. ETTINGER: Why don't we play clip 31,</p> <p>21 Your Honor. It's page 108, lines 19 through 23 of</p> <p>22 Ms. Ahern's deposition.</p> <p>23 (Video clip played as follows:)</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> "Do you believe that sentence that I read</p> <p>25 is consistent with what Dr. Kaiser and</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3289</p> <p>1 Mr. Savage and Ms. Maggard have been telling</p> <p>2 you regarding their prospects if there were an</p> <p>3 wind?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> "I don't -- I don't know that it's</p> <p>5 consistent."</p> <p>6 (Video clip concluded.)</p> <p>7 BY MR. ETTINGER:</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> Was that your testimony?</p> <p>9 <b>A. That was my testimony, yeah.</b></p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> Now, you were --</p> <p>11 MR. SCHAFER: Your Honor, I'll just object on</p> <p>12 grounds of completeness to the clip that was just played.</p> <p>13 It cut off right in the -- yeah. Playing the whole question</p> <p>14 and the whole answer, I think, would be appropriate there.</p> <p>15 This isn't something where I'm arguing we should play three</p> <p>16 pages before it, but playing the whole question and answer</p> <p>17 would seem appropriate here, given that --</p> <p>18 MR. ETTINGER: Your Honor, I have to confess that</p> <p>19 until I just saw those couple of words, I didn't realize it</p> <p>20 had been cut off, and I'm not sure what's there.</p> <p>21 THE COURT: Well, at some point, we need to have</p> <p>22 it played in its entirety to make sure that we haven't --</p> <p>23 MR. ETTINGER: That's fine.</p> <p>24 MR. SCHAFER: I could read it for the record if --</p> <p>25 THE COURT: Why don't we just do that,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3290</p> <p>1 Mr. Schafer, if you have that.</p> <p>2 MR. SCHAFER: The question was:</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> "Do you believe that sentence that I read</p> <p>4 is consistent with what Dr. Kaiser and</p> <p>5 Mr. Savage and Ms. Maggard have been telling</p> <p>6 you regarding their prospects if there were an</p> <p>7 unwind?</p> <p>8 <b>A.</b> "I don't think that it's consistent. I</p> <p>9 think -- I don't know that it's consistent. I</p> <p>10 think this was for a different, a different</p> <p>11 audience, and it was probably too optimistic."</p> <p>12 MR. ETTINGER: Okay.</p> <p>13 THE COURT: Mr. Ettinger.</p> <p>14 MR. ETTINGER: Should have played it all; I</p> <p>15 apologize.</p> <p>16 BY MR. ETTINGER:</p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, your unwind opinion is based on data,</p> <p>18 you've testified, from fiscal year 2012; is that right?</p> <p>19 <b>A. The financial data is from fiscal year 2012, yes.</b></p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> And if the surgeons who left Saltzer left, in</p> <p>21 fact, but on December 1, 2012, hypothetically, Saltzer had</p> <p>22 decided not to do the St. Luke's deal, would that change any</p> <p>23 of the calculations you made or any of the conclusions you</p> <p>24 reached?</p> <p>25 <b>A. No, I don't believe so.</b></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3291</p> <p>1 MR. ETTINGER: Nothing further at this time.</p> <p>2 Thank you.</p> <p>3 THE COURT: I assume you're covering,</p> <p>4 Mr. Ettinger, for --</p> <p>5 MR. GREENE: We are relying on Mr. Ettinger at</p> <p>6 this point, Your Honor.</p> <p>7 THE COURT: All right. Very good.</p> <p>8 Mr. Schafer.</p> <p>9 MR. SCHAFER: And can we switch over? I think</p> <p>10 this -- thank you.</p> <p>11 REDIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>12 BY MR. SCHAFER:</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> Ms. Ahern, Mr. Ettinger asked you some questions</p> <p>14 regarding your analysis of Dr. Ballantyne and whether or not</p> <p>15 your understanding was that Mr. Checketts was including a</p> <p>16 number of physicians within his analysis. Do you remember</p> <p>17 those questions?</p> <p>18 <b>A. I do.</b></p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> In Mr. Checketts' analysis, in the impact</p> <p>20 analysis, does he name Dr. Ballantyne by name?</p> <p>21 <b>A. Yes, he does.</b></p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> And do you have any reason to believe that</p> <p>23 Mr. Checketts is assuming that if Dr. Ballantyne is now at</p> <p>24 St. Luke's, that his referrals from Saltzer physicians will</p> <p>25 change in any meaningful way?</p>



3292

1 **A. No, I don't.**  
 2 **Q.** And that wasn't addressed, correct?  
 3 **A. Correct.**  
 4 **Q.** Plaintiffs' counsel also asked you some questions  
 5 about Dr. Johnson and whether you've specifically measured  
 6 your expectation of Saltzer's future referral patterns  
 7 against, specifically, Dr. Johnson's patterns. Do you  
 8 remember those questions?  
 9 **A. I do.**  
 10 **Q.** Now, Dr. Johnson is part of the Mountain View  
 11 Group; correct?  
 12 **A. He is.**  
 13 **Q.** And that was one of the groups that you analyzed,  
 14 the primary care groups that you analyzed as far as a change  
 15 in referral patterns?  
 16 **A. He's one of the physicians within that group, yes.**  
 17 **Q.** And you, in fact, analyzed your expectation  
 18 regarding a potential change in referral patterns based on  
 19 looking at all three of the entirety of the groups, the  
 20 primary care groups that were addressed by Professor  
 21 Haas-Wilson; correct?  
 22 **A. That's correct. I didn't remove any physicians**  
 23 **from those -- those practices.**  
 24 **Q.** Plaintiffs' counsel also asked you some questions  
 25 about deposition testimony or trial testimony that you

3294

1 has been referred by a primary care doctor,  
 2 it's the hospitalist that's identified as the  
 3 admitting physician; right?  
 4 **A. "Yes.**  
 5 **Q.** "So one could not reliably determine  
 6 whether a primary care doctor referred a  
 7 patient for admission by looking at the  
 8 admitting physician field, right?  
 9 **A. "That is correct."**  
 10 Did you consider Mr. Checketts' answer on that  
 11 basis when he testified at trial?  
 12 **A. Yes, I did.**  
 13 **Q.** Now, plaintiffs' counsel also asked you a question  
 14 about the 5 percent growth assumption.  
 15 MR. SCHAFER: And, Mr. Chase, if you could put up  
 16 slide 36. That's the wrong 36. I'll ask a different  
 17 question while we're trying to find that slide.  
 18 BY MR. SCHAFER:  
 19 **Q.** You were asked some questions by plaintiffs'  
 20 counsel regarding what information you had looked at or  
 21 considered regarding what other groups in the Treasure  
 22 Valley paid physicians. And I believe you were -- you gave  
 23 an answer that your deposition testimony gave half of the  
 24 answer but not the full answer. Do you recall that?  
 25 **A. I do.**

3293

1 reviewed regarding the primary care field versus the  
 2 admitting physician field. Do you recall that?  
 3 **A. I do.**  
 4 **Q.** I'm going to ask you, is this -- this is testimony  
 5 from Blaine Petersen at lines -- 147, 8 through 16. I just  
 6 want to know if this is something that you considered in  
 7 your opinion.  
 8 **Q.** "If you wanted to identify referrals to  
 9 Saint Al's from primary care physicians  
 10 affiliated with St. Luke's, do I understand  
 11 correctly that what you would do is go to Saint  
 12 Al's data, identify the primary care physician  
 13 where the doctor was a St. Luke's doctor, and  
 14 then look for those counters?  
 15 **A. "Yes. We would look at the counters and  
 16 compare it for different periods of time."  
 17 Did you consider that testimony?  
 18 **A. Yes, I did.**  
 19 **Q.** And I think you also testified that you were here  
 20 when Mr. Checketts testified at trial; correct?  
 21 **A. I was.**  
 22 **Q.** I'm going to read you a question and answer from  
 23 his trial testimony, page 974, lines 14 through 21 and ask  
 24 if you considered that.  
 25 **Q.** "When a hospitalist admits a patient who**

3295

1 **Q.** And you did mention in your deposition testimony  
 2 that you've seen offers from St. Luke's to Saltzer; correct?  
 3 **A. That's right.**  
 4 **Q.** And I believe you also testified this morning  
 5 you've also seen offers from Saint Alphonsus to the Saltzer  
 6 physicians; correct?  
 7 **A. That's right.**  
 8 **Q.** And as a general matter, were those offers higher  
 9 both than what Saltzer was making in 2012 and considerably  
 10 higher than they would make in the event of an unwind?  
 11 **A. In both instances, whether it was fiscal year '12  
 12 compensation of Saltzer or the unwind, those offers were  
 13 higher.**  
 14 **Q.** And have you seen any testimony in this case from  
 15 St. Luke's or Saint Al's representatives that those offers  
 16 were consistent with a scale that both St. Luke's and Saint  
 17 Al's pays similar physicians across the Treasure Valley?  
 18 **A. Yes.**  
 19 **Q.** And now we do have the slide on the screen, slide  
 20 36. Plaintiffs' counsel asked you a question as to whether  
 21 or not -- I believe the suggestion was that what you had  
 22 measured in this slide was a 4 percent decrease in the size  
 23 of Saltzer itself. Is that what this measures?  
 24 **A. No, it doesn't.**  
 25 **Q.** What does this measure?

<p style="text-align: right;">3296</p> <p>1       <b>A.</b> This looks at the instances, as I indicated, where</p> <p>2       a Saltzer physician is recorded in the Saint Alphonsus Nampa</p> <p>3       data as a primary care physician. So this represents the</p> <p>4       average decline in PCP data or referrals associated with</p> <p>5       Saltzer physicians over this time period.</p> <p>6       <b>Q.</b> And that's before any Saltzer affiliation with</p> <p>7       St. Luke's; correct?</p> <p>8       <b>A.</b> That's right.</p> <p>9       MR. SCHAFER: No further questions, Your Honor.</p> <p>10       MR. ETTINGER: No questions, Your Honor.</p> <p>11       THE COURT: Ms. Ahern, I want to -- and I don't</p> <p>12       want to be beating a dead horse, but I want to make sure I</p> <p>13       understand.</p> <p>14       Is it possible to bring up the slide that showed the</p> <p>15       numbers, the PCP versus the admitting doctor? I think it</p> <p>16       may have been from Mr. Checketts.</p> <p>17       MR. ETTINGER: Your Honor, I think now we're</p> <p>18       getting into the Al's AEO. But maybe we can just --</p> <p>19       THE COURT: I will turn off, and then I will try</p> <p>20       to avoid asking -- it's just going to be purely a</p> <p>21       hypothetical, so I'll turn off the screen.</p> <p>22       MR. SCHAFER: Is this the one you were asking for,</p> <p>23       Your Honor?</p> <p>24       THE COURT: That probably will be sufficient.</p> <p>25       EXAMINATION</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3297</p> <p>1       BY THE COURT:</p> <p>2       <b>Q.</b> Now, and this really has more to do with trying to</p> <p>3       make sure I understand, I guess, your perception of</p> <p>4       Mr. Checketts' analysis.</p> <p>5       <b>A.</b> Uh-huh.</p> <p>6       <b>Q.</b> All right. Let's just take, all right, the first</p> <p>7       line reference there. There is a suggestion that one year</p> <p>8       before, there were 43 patients admitted who designated --</p> <p>9       this would be one year before an acquisition. There were 43</p> <p>10       patients who were -- who listed as the admitting physician</p> <p>11       someone from this practice group, correct?</p> <p>12       <b>A.</b> That's right.</p> <p>13       <b>Q.</b> All right. The year after, that number reduced</p> <p>14       to four.</p> <p>15       <b>A.</b> Correct.</p> <p>16       <b>Q.</b> Okay. During the same two years, there were 180</p> <p>17       patients who listed a physician from that practice group as</p> <p>18       their primary care physician. The year after, that number</p> <p>19       reduced only to 164.</p> <p>20       <b>A.</b> That's right.</p> <p>21       <b>Q.</b> Now, is it your impression that Mr. Checketts took</p> <p>22       this trend of going from 43 down to 4 and, in fact, assumed</p> <p>23       that it effectively went from 43 to zero -- in other words,</p> <p>24       a 100 percent loss in referrals -- and then carried that</p> <p>25       number forward based upon what the Saltzer Medical Group</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3298</p> <p>1       actual experience was where they had been listed as the</p> <p>2       admitting physician in the year before and assumed that that</p> <p>3       number would drop down to zero?</p> <p>4       <b>A.</b> That's exactly correct.</p> <p>5       <b>Q.</b> All right. If, indeed -- again, assuming</p> <p>6       hypothetically that there were 100 patients the year before</p> <p>7       who were admitted to Saint Al's with a Saltzer Medical Group</p> <p>8       physician listed as the admitting physician, that number</p> <p>9       dropped down to zero in the year after, why is that not a</p> <p>10       fair assumption that there will be no more patients going</p> <p>11       forward who were admitted to Saint Al's by a Saltzer Medical</p> <p>12       Group physician?</p> <p>13       I'm not referring about referrals now. I'm talking</p> <p>14       about admissions, where they were actually the admitting</p> <p>15       physician. Why is Mr. Checketts wrong in assuming that that</p> <p>16       trend will continue and that there will be a resulting loss</p> <p>17       of revenues?</p> <p>18       Now, again, assuming that, in fact, it's 100 down to</p> <p>19       zero. Now, I understand that may be in dispute, but</p> <p>20       assuming that that's correct, why do we need to look to</p> <p>21       primary care physicians? I use the word a "surrogate." I</p> <p>22       think a "proxy" might be -- I know in the environmental</p> <p>23       litigation world, the Forest Service uses a proxy as a way</p> <p>24       of trying to determine factors that they can't really get a</p> <p>25       good handle on. So I'm going to use this as a proxy.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3299</p> <p>1       Why is that not a good proxy for determining what's</p> <p>2       going to happen in the future with regard to patients who</p> <p>3       the admitting physician, which had been -- had been referred</p> <p>4       by Saltzer Medical Group physicians, but that will not occur</p> <p>5       in the future?</p> <p>6       <b>A.</b> First of all, the admitting physician data on its</p> <p>7       face, I think, is not a reliable source. There is a lot of</p> <p>8       testimony regarding the hospitalist issue and --</p> <p>9       <b>Q.</b> Now, what was the -- I was trying to figure out.</p> <p>10       I mentioned that it seemed to me that that would be</p> <p>11       primarily ER doc. Someone comes to the emergency room, they</p> <p>12       need to be admitted, and so a hospitalist -- it's referred</p> <p>13       to a hospitalist because they are going to be overseeing the</p> <p>14       care while in the hospital, and they become the admitting</p> <p>15       physician.</p> <p>16       That wouldn't seem to be relevant here, but I'm</p> <p>17       assuming that there is also a group in which, perhaps, a</p> <p>18       referral, if you will, is made by a primary care physician</p> <p>19       to a hospitalist.</p> <p>20       Is that what was happening? Or how does a hospitalist</p> <p>21       admit a patient since they, by definition, don't have a</p> <p>22       private practice; they only work in the hospital?</p> <p>23       <b>A.</b> Right. So a patient -- this is my understanding</p> <p>24       based on discussions with physicians. A patient will either</p> <p>25       arrive at the emergency room, as you have indicated, and</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3300</p> <p>1 be -- if needs to be admitted to the hospital, would -- that</p> <p>2 would occur through the hospitalist.</p> <p>3 Alternatively, if Dr. Kaiser, for example, was</p> <p>4 referring a patient to the hospital, not needing to go to</p> <p>5 the ER but said, I've got a patient that needs to go to the</p> <p>6 hospital and be admitted, he may send that patient directly</p> <p>7 to the hospitalist or call the hospitalist and say, I'm</p> <p>8 sending somebody over; look for them.</p> <p>9 So you can be admitted through the front door of</p> <p>10 the hospital if someone has sent you there. More often than</p> <p>11 not, I think the admissions by hospitalists are through the</p> <p>12 ER.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> All right. Now putting that aside, again, what's</p> <p>14 wrong with Mr. Checketts assuming that going forward that</p> <p>15 the -- that if, indeed, in the year before, there were 100</p> <p>16 admissions from the Saltzer Medical Group, the year after</p> <p>17 there were zero, that they can assume that that source of</p> <p>18 admissions will dry up and be nonexistent going forward?</p> <p>19 Totally without regard to whether you refer to it as a</p> <p>20 referral or as a referring physician, just the phenomena</p> <p>21 that the -- that there were a universe of admissions in</p> <p>22 which the Saltzer Medical Group physicians were the</p> <p>23 admitting physician and that that universe has now either</p> <p>24 been reduced to zero or to a much smaller number, what is</p> <p>25 wrong with that analysis?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3301</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> Maybe the way that I can approach this is to say</p> <p>2 that I did analyze and look at the data, both in terms of</p> <p>3 combining instances when a physician appeared as the</p> <p>4 admitting physician and also the PCP.</p> <p>5 So there may be instances when a physician, as</p> <p>6 you've indicated, shows up as the admitting physician from</p> <p>7 Saltzer. When I did that and compared the before and after</p> <p>8 time period, the 23 percent number that I calculated for MPG</p> <p>9 actually becomes 22 percent.</p> <p>10 So it's -- when you take all of the data into</p> <p>11 account in instances when a Saltzer physician, or the</p> <p>12 proxies as we're calling them, show up as either a PCP or an</p> <p>13 admitting physician, it's -- it doesn't change the results.</p> <p>14 In fact, it makes them a little bit less in terms of the</p> <p>15 assumed loss.</p> <p>16 MR. ETTINGER: Your Honor, I don't believe that's</p> <p>17 in Ms. Ahern's reports, what she just described.</p> <p>18 THE COURT: Well, I obviously can't criticize her</p> <p>19 for using that, but I understand the concern that counsel</p> <p>20 has not had a chance, I think, to -- all right. Well,</p> <p>21 perhaps my concern is much ado about nothing, but I</p> <p>22 will -- I think it's better, perhaps, I leave it as it is --</p> <p>23 MR. SCHAFER: Could I ask one --</p> <p>24 THE COURT: -- with all the testimony coming in.</p> <p>25 MR. SCHAFER: Could I ask one --</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3302</p> <p>1 THE COURT: I'm going to allow counsel to --</p> <p>2 MR. ETTINGER: I think we both may want to,</p> <p>3 Your Honor.</p> <p>4 THE COURT: Yeah. I certainly am going to permit</p> <p>5 that. That's -- I don't ask questions and then say, I'm</p> <p>6 done; I get the last word. That's not my MO here at all.</p> <p>7 Mr. Schafer.</p> <p>8 MR. SCHAFER: Thank you, Your Honor. Just looking</p> <p>9 -- staying with this screen --</p> <p>10 THE COURT: Now, again, I have got the screen off,</p> <p>11 so I --</p> <p>12 MR. SCHAFER: It should still be off, yes.</p> <p>13 THE COURT: I tried to avoid referring to the</p> <p>14 physician group. I assume referring to numbers in the</p> <p>15 abstract is not going to violate AEO concerns.</p> <p>16 But go ahead, Mr. Schafer.</p> <p>17 CONTINUED REDIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>18 BY MR. SCHAFER:</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> And, Ms. Ahern, if you'll look at this, the</p> <p>20 acquisition date section with respect to these three</p> <p>21 groups --</p> <p>22 THE COURT: And I should note this is slide 25 of</p> <p>23 the exhibit number which we have assigned to this</p> <p>24 demonstrative, and I don't recall what that exhibit number</p> <p>25 is.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3303</p> <p>1 MR. SCHAFER: 5123, Your Honor.</p> <p>2 THE COURT: All right. Thank you.</p> <p>3 BY MR. SCHAFER:</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> So looking at the acquisition date field here,</p> <p>5 Ms. Ahern, to address some of the court's questions</p> <p>6 regarding why it may not be an apples to apples comparison</p> <p>7 to look at the admitting physician field one year before and</p> <p>8 one year after, can you remind me when the hospitalist</p> <p>9 program was implemented at Saint Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> In January of 2008.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> Okay. So -- and has that hospitalist program,</p> <p>12 since its implementation, had an effect on the number of</p> <p>13 admissions associated with primary care physicians at</p> <p>14 independent groups or other groups?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> Yes, it has.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> And with respect to the --</p> <p>17 THE COURT: Wait just a moment. Let me make sure</p> <p>18 I understand. So you're saying apart from any physician</p> <p>19 group that was acquired after the implementation of the</p> <p>20 hospitalist program in January of the 2008, from that point</p> <p>21 forward, the number of direct admissions by primary care</p> <p>22 physicians reduced by some measurable number?</p> <p>23 THE WITNESS: Yes.</p> <p>24 THE COURT: All right. Thank you. I just wanted</p> <p>25 to make sure I understood the point. Go ahead.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3304</p> <p>1 BY MR. SCHAFER:</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> And I'll identify one group here but not the</p> <p>3 specific numbers associated with it. With respect to the</p> <p>4 Mercy Physician Group where the acquisition date was in</p> <p>5 fiscal year 2012, can you tell the court any reasons why</p> <p>6 that group may have had more admissions at Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>7 Nampa during the pre-period when it was part of Saint</p> <p>8 Alphonsus Nampa than the post, other than, you know, issues</p> <p>9 relating to referrals?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> Sure. The Mercy Physician Group was a group that</p> <p>11 was employed by Saint Alphonsus Nampa. So they, presumably</p> <p>12 in the pre-time period, were admitting more patients than</p> <p>13 they would in the post period when they were no longer with</p> <p>14 Saint Alphonsus.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> And were any of the Mercy Physician Group</p> <p>16 physicians actually themselves hospitalists at Saint</p> <p>17 Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> Yes. Drs. Cothorn and Crownson were, in fact,</p> <p>19 hospitalists.</p> <p>20 MR. SCHAFER: Thank you. No further questions.</p> <p>21 THE COURT: All right. Mr. Ettinger.</p> <p>22 MR. ETTINGER: If we could leave that screen up.</p> <p>23 If I don't have it there, let me just check something.</p> <p>24 RE-CROSS-EXAMINATION</p> <p>25 BY MR. ETTINGER:</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3305</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> Two of the three groups shown there practiced in</p> <p>2 Boise, not Nampa; isn't that right, Ms. Ahern?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> They were in Boise, that's right.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> So the time that the hospitalist program was</p> <p>5 instituted in Nampa doesn't tell you anything about those</p> <p>6 two groups; correct?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> I believe they were instituted at the same time.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> When was the hospitalist program instituted in</p> <p>9 Boise, do you know?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> I believe it was in 2008, as well.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> Okay. Now, Drs. Crownson and Cothorn were</p> <p>12 hospitalists one day per week; correct?</p> <p>13 <b>A.</b> I believe the testimony is that they were</p> <p>14 hospitalists one week at a time, so a seven-day time period.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> Per month?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> I think it was every four to six weeks they spent</p> <p>17 a week serving as hospitalists.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> Okay. Now, you say the admitting physician data</p> <p>19 is not reliable. If the admitting field lists a doctor as</p> <p>20 the admitting physician, that is absolutely reliable, is it</p> <p>21 not?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> I don't know that that's true. I don't have a</p> <p>23 reason to think it's not.</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> Okay. Now, the hospitalist program at Saint Al's</p> <p>25 Nampa is very popular among the Saltzer primary care</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3306</p> <p>1 physicians; isn't that right?</p> <p>2 <b>A.</b> I don't know if it's very popular.</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> Did you investigate as to that?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> Referrals are made by Saltzer physicians to Saint</p> <p>5 Al's, and then the patients are admitted by hospitalists. I</p> <p>6 don't know the level of popularity.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> And by and large, the Saltzer primary care</p> <p>8 physicians who, before the hospitalist program, practiced at</p> <p>9 Saltzer Nampa, after the hospitalist program have confined</p> <p>10 themselves to an office practice and sent their patients to</p> <p>11 that hospital through the hospitalist; correct?</p> <p>12 <b>A.</b> I believe that's correct, yes.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> And the number Mr. Checketts calculated that he</p> <p>14 used, he used -- he looked at the percentage of cases that</p> <p>15 those doctors represented of the total who later used</p> <p>16 hospitalists for the year before the hospitalist program</p> <p>17 started; isn't that right?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> And he assumed 100 percent of those would be lost,</p> <p>19 yes.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> And that was a 50- -- 57 percent of the</p> <p>21 hospitalist cases; correct?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> That's right, more than half.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> Yeah. And you have no reason to believe, do you,</p> <p>24 that the Saltzer physicians who were admitting directly</p> <p>25 before the hospitalist program, reduced -- the primary care</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3307</p> <p>1 physicians reduced their admissions to the hospital after</p> <p>2 the hospitalist program, as opposed to simply admitting at</p> <p>3 the same rate but through the hospitalists; correct?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> I don't know with certainty.</p> <p>5 MR. ETTINGER: Nothing further. Thank you.</p> <p>6 THE COURT: All right. You may step down.</p> <p>7 Thank you, Ms. Ahern.</p> <p>8 Counsel, we're -- where are we at in terms of further</p> <p>9 testimony? We need to take another break, but I --</p> <p>10 MR. SCHAFER: I think this would probably be a</p> <p>11 good time for it. We have two more live witnesses, Your</p> <p>12 Honor, and I think we should get through them today.</p> <p>13 THE COURT: Okay.</p> <p>14 MR. SCHAFER: I have every expectation we will get</p> <p>15 through them in plenty of time today.</p> <p>16 MR. BIERIG: And, Your Honor, we have two more</p> <p>17 live witnesses. I expect that the direct testimony of each</p> <p>18 of them will be in the vicinity of 25 minutes to a half</p> <p>19 hour.</p> <p>20 THE COURT: All right. Let's try to -- we'll</p> <p>21 truly try to hold this to a 15-minute recess, so please be</p> <p>22 in your seats. We'll probably try to be coming into the</p> <p>23 courtroom in about ten minutes to. All right.</p> <p>24 MS. DUKE: And, Your Honor --</p> <p>25 THE COURT: Yes?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3308</p> <p>1 MS. DUKE: -- we also have Greg Sonnenberg, who</p> <p>2 will be very brief, but he is the witness that you indicated</p> <p>3 we could subpoena and bring in for a brief</p> <p>4 cross-examination. And we have him here at 1:00 today.</p> <p>5 THE COURT: Is there a chance -- I don't want to</p> <p>6 break up a witness.</p> <p>7 MS. DUKE: It's fine. We can have him wait till</p> <p>8 the end of court today.</p> <p>9 THE COURT: Okay. Very good.</p> <p>10 MS. DUKE: I just wanted you to know that.</p> <p>11 THE COURT: All right. We'll be in recess for</p> <p>12 15 minutes.</p> <p>13 (Recess.)</p> <p>14 *****COURTROOM OPEN TO THE PUBLIC*****</p> <p>15 THE COURT: Mr. Bierig.</p> <p>16 MR. BIERIG: Thank you, Your Honor. As our next</p> <p>17 witness, we call Dr. Thomas Patterson.</p> <p>18 THE COURT: Dr. Patterson, would you please step</p> <p>19 before the clerk and be sworn.</p> <p>20 THOMAS SHON PATTERSON,</p> <p>21 having been first duly sworn to tell the whole truth,</p> <p>22 testified as follows:</p> <p>23 THE CLERK: Please state your complete name and</p> <p>24 spell your name for the record.</p> <p>25 THE WITNESS: Thomas Shon Patterson, T-H-O-M-A-S,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3309</p> <p>1 S-H-O-N, P-A-T-T-E-R-S-O-N.</p> <p>2 THE COURT: Mr. Bierig, you may inquire.</p> <p>3 MR. BIERIG: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>4 DIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>5 BY MR. BIERIG:</p> <p>6 Q. Good afternoon, Dr. Patterson.</p> <p>7 A. Good afternoon.</p> <p>8 Q. What is your profession?</p> <p>9 A. I'm a physician.</p> <p>10 Q. Do you have a medical specialty?</p> <p>11 A. I'm in pediatrics.</p> <p>12 Q. By whom are you currently employed?</p> <p>13 A. Saltzer Medical Group.</p> <p>14 Q. Can you briefly describe your educational</p> <p>15 background.</p> <p>16 A. I completed my bachelor of science in chemistry at</p> <p>17 University of Arizona in 1991. And then I went to</p> <p>18 University of Arizona College of Medicine from 1991 to 1995,</p> <p>19 where I got my medical degree. And then I completed a</p> <p>20 pediatric residency at University of Arizona-affiliated</p> <p>21 hospitals from 1995 to 1998.</p> <p>22 Q. And then what did you do in 1998?</p> <p>23 A. In 1998 I was blessed to have an opportunity to</p> <p>24 join Saltzer Medical Group, which was then Medical Center</p> <p>25 Physicians.</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3310</p> <p>1 Q. So have you been with Saltzer since 1998?</p> <p>2 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>3 Q. And where is your office?</p> <p>4 A. I'm located in Nampa.</p> <p>5 Q. Is your practice limited to pediatrics?</p> <p>6 A. I do pediatric patients only.</p> <p>7 Q. Roughly how many patients do you have in your</p> <p>8 practice?</p> <p>9 A. I don't count patients entirely, but I know my</p> <p>10 panel has to be somewhere in the 2,000 to 2,500 range.</p> <p>11 Q. Approximately how many of those patients come from</p> <p>12 Boise?</p> <p>13 A. Again, I think my best estimate would be somewhere</p> <p>14 between 50 and 100 patients.</p> <p>15 Q. And how many from Meridian?</p> <p>16 A. A little bit larger number. Probably in the 200</p> <p>17 to 300 range.</p> <p>18 Q. And how many of your patients would you estimate</p> <p>19 come from Caldwell?</p> <p>20 A. Caldwell is a large percentage of my patients. I</p> <p>21 would guess somewhere in the 700, 800 range.</p> <p>22 Q. Do you serve in any administrative capacities of</p> <p>23 Saltzer?</p> <p>24 A. I sit on the Saltzer Medical Group Executive</p> <p>25 Committee as well as the St. Luke's Saltzer Joint Operating</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3311</p> <p>1 Council. And I am the chairman of the Business Marketing</p> <p>2 Development Committee.</p> <p>3 Q. How long have you been on the Executive Committee?</p> <p>4 A. It's been greater than a decade. It's been most</p> <p>5 of my career here.</p> <p>6 Q. Are you aware of an entity called the Patient-</p> <p>7 Centered Medical Home Collaborative?</p> <p>8 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>9 Q. And what is that?</p> <p>10 A. The Patient-Centered Medical Home Collaborative</p> <p>11 was started by an executive order of Governor Otter about</p> <p>12 three years ago looking at a patient-centered medical home</p> <p>13 model that was focussed on commercial insurance rather than</p> <p>14 public insurance as most of the models across the nation had</p> <p>15 been prior to that.</p> <p>16 Q. And what is the goal of the collaboration?</p> <p>17 A. The ultimate goal is actually coming to fruition</p> <p>18 now where there are pilot programs across the state where</p> <p>19 practices have moved towards patient medical --</p> <p>20 patient-centered medical home, and they are now able to</p> <p>21 provide that increased availability and that better care</p> <p>22 that a patient-centered medical home provides.</p> <p>23 Q. What is your position on the collaborative?</p> <p>24 A. I represent pediatric patients on the</p> <p>25 collaborative and pediatricians.</p>



3312

3313

1 **Q.** Now, Dr. Patterson, as a Saltzer physician, why  
2 were you interested in affiliating with a healthcare system  
3 back in the 2010-2011 time frame?

4 **A.** It's been a long process, but there is many  
5 benefits to the affiliation. I think going along with a  
6 patient-centered medical home, it's a goal of mine. It's  
7 been since the patient-centered medical home really came to  
8 my knowledge base that I wanted to move towards that.

9 Including integrated care, that required a greater  
10 infrastructure being part of a health system. I think if  
11 you look at recruitment, the doctors that are coming to us  
12 as applicants at this point are looking to see if we're with  
13 a health system. And I think that's enhanced our ability to  
14 recruit.

15 I think a goal that we share with St. Luke's is a  
16 value-based compensation model for the care of our patients.  
17 And that's something that with a health system we are  
18 allowed to do, but as a private practice we were really not  
19 able to do.

20 And then one of my passions is child advocacy. I  
21 do a lot of community outreach, and that is as a private  
22 physician. It was all on my own time. It was time I had to  
23 take out of the practice, time I was not available to my  
24 patients, and time I was not getting compensated to do all  
25 of the child advocacy things I do. At St. Luke's, it's just

1 part of the culture; it's expected of me.

2 So I think where being out of the office created a  
3 stress for my pediatric practice, now it's expected, and  
4 it's encouraged, and I welcome that.

5 And then I think, lastly, you know, the most  
6 important part is patients. You know, again, patients have  
7 greater access to us. There is more availability to see the  
8 most vulnerable of those that are on Medicaid that -- or  
9 self-pay, those that their real only disability is a  
10 financial disability.

11 **Q.** If I followed you, I think there were five reasons  
12 that you gave, so let me see if I can explore them.

13 You used the term "patient-centered medical home."  
14 What do you mean by that?

15 **A.** So, in essence, a patient-centered medical home  
16 puts the patient at the center. They become part of the  
17 care team. They're a partner with you. They are in a  
18 situation where they have a relationship closer with their  
19 primary physician. That physician is then available or has  
20 coverage to be available to that patient 24/7, across  
21 outpatient care, inpatient care, ancillary services. It  
22 really is a great benefit to the patient.

23 **Q.** How, if at all, is the affiliation with St. Luke's  
24 helping you with establishing a patient-centered medical  
25 home for your patients?

3314

3315

1 **A.** So a patient-centered medical home takes a long  
2 time. It requires a lot of transformation in the practice.  
3 It requires a lot of resources.

4 At this point in time, I have looked to a pilot  
5 that is going at St. Luke's with a developmental pediatric  
6 office, and they are part of the Governor's Patient-Centered  
7 Medical Home Collaborative. And they're actually  
8 instituting patient-centered medical home practice in their  
9 location, and I'm seeing the benefit my patients have from  
10 that.

11 Being that they are part of St. Luke's, I know  
12 that's a direction that I can head now and am closer to  
13 having that as an option for me. Where, as a private  
14 physician, I was offered a chance to start a patient-  
15 centered medical home pilot at my practice, but it required  
16 buy-in from all of my providers in pediatrics. And I --  
17 because of costs and time and the risk, there was not a good  
18 buy-in, and so we weren't able to get a pilot program  
19 started.

20 **Q.** So are you saying that you tried to establish a  
21 patient-centered medical home project while at Saltzer, and  
22 it didn't work? Or what are you saying?

23 **A.** Yes.

24 **Q.** How long will the process take to go to a patient-  
25 centered medical home for pediatric patients?

1 **A.** It's a long process. It's going to be two years  
2 or more at minimum.

3 **Q.** Could you have established a patient-centered  
4 medical home through a joint venture with St. Luke's?

5 **A.** Again, a patient-centered medical home requires  
6 extended resources. It requires integrated care across  
7 hospital and outpatient settings. A patient-centered  
8 medical home is difficult to establish without those  
9 extended resources.

10 **Q.** How did you see an affiliation with St. Luke's as  
11 helping you provide more integrated care or more coordinated  
12 care?

13 **A.** So being part of a health system enhances my  
14 ability to be realtime with what's going on with my  
15 patients. And if I'm patient-centered, I want to know  
16 what's going on at the specialist's office. I want to know  
17 what's going on in the hospital. I want to know everything  
18 that's going on. And integrated care is seamless, and it  
19 provides my patient the benefit of me being involved in all  
20 aspects of care rather than being fragmented as part of an  
21 outside system that works in concert with the health system  
22 but not integrated with the health system.

23 **Q.** So as a pediatrician at Saltzer, you are not yet  
24 fully participating in the Epic health -- electronic health  
25 record, are you?

3316

1       **A.** No. It's not been offered to us at this point in  
2 time pending the current litigation.  
3       **Q.** What effect, if any, would participation in the  
4 Epic EHR have on your practice?  
5       **A.** Again, it's an enhanced electronic medical record.  
6 Our current electronic medical record was purchased based on  
7 value. It was affordable for us, but it's more of a  
8 plug-and-play electronic medical record. It doesn't have  
9 the extended ability to look at outcomes. It doesn't have  
10 the patient registry options.  
11       Epic is a much more robust system. It's one that  
12 you see, you know, three-fourths of the ACOs in the  
13 United States using Epic as a system. So I look forward to  
14 being able to explore what power that has in my effort to  
15 become a patient-centered medical home.  
16       **Q.** When you say "ACO," what are you referring to?  
17       **A.** Accountable care organization.  
18       **Q.** The second thing you mentioned was recruiting.  
19 How, if at all, has affiliation with St. Luke's helped  
20 Saltzer to recruit physicians?  
21       **A.** So having been on executive committee for a long  
22 time and seeing recruitment efforts, we'll have open  
23 recruitments for several years and very few applicants. And  
24 now we're actually getting so many applicants, we have to  
25 say, "We can't process your application right now. Please

3318

1 one, too expensive, and we would have had too little  
2 resources to do that. We have too narrow of a physician  
3 base. We don't have the specialties across all areas that  
4 it would require. We don't have that integrated care with a  
5 health system that I think is so pivotal in a value-based  
6 care. We really costwise couldn't, timewise couldn't.  
7       **Q.** What impact does a fee-for-service system have on  
8 a transition to value-based care in your experience?  
9       **A.** So a fee-for-service schedule is really volume-  
10 driven, and it's counter to what value-based medicine really  
11 means for the patient. You know, a physician is so busy  
12 trying to see volume, that they don't have time to take care  
13 of the patient the way they really want to oftentimes.  
14       **Q.** Could you have transitioned to value-based care  
15 through a joint -- a joint venture or some kind of loose  
16 affiliation with St. Luke's?  
17       **A.** You know, we looked at joint ventures, and we  
18 realized very quickly that it wouldn't have the scope of the  
19 needed things that we would need to go that direction. We  
20 have had some joint ventures that haven't been really  
21 successful for us, and they have done nothing to push us  
22 forward towards our goals.  
23       **Q.** How, if at all, do you see the affiliation with  
24 St. Luke's as affecting your ability to transition to value-  
25 based delivery of care?

3317

1 bear with us."  
2       And so we have seen a great number of applications  
3 increase, and the big change has been being part of a health  
4 system.  
5       **Q.** And why is being part of a health system important  
6 for recruiting physicians to Nampa?  
7       **A.** I think it's a change where, a decade ago, there  
8 was a lot of emphasis on being independent. I think where  
9 healthcare is going, people are seeing the shift to being  
10 part of a healthcare system is important for the longevity  
11 of their careers.  
12       **Q.** So now moving to what I think was your third item,  
13 which I believe is value-based delivery of care. How do you  
14 understand that term?  
15       **A.** So value-based medical care is really looking at  
16 outcomes. It's looking at population management of disease,  
17 and it's a shift from taking care of acute issues to doing  
18 more in prevention and education. It is a best-practice  
19 that certainly benefits the patient by aligning incentives  
20 that are favorable for the patient.  
21       **Q.** And could Saltzer have transitioned to value-based  
22 care as an independent clinic?  
23       **A.** So value-based care, being that it's outcome-  
24 measured, Saltzer didn't have the capability to look at  
25 outcomes to measure them specifically. It would have been,

3319

1       **A.** It's already happening within part of St. Luke's.  
2 And again, that gives me the hope that we can bring it to  
3 Nampa and let our Nampa patients experience the value that  
4 that has.  
5       **Q.** And when you say you have already seen it  
6 happening, could you elaborate on that.  
7       **A.** If you look at the Spine Institute that's part of  
8 St. Luke's, they're actually doing less surgery. That  
9 doesn't make sense under fee-for-service, to do less  
10 surgery.  
11       So patients that typically would have been in a  
12 fee-for-service schedule, gone into, you know, surgery, they  
13 are now having nonsurgical intervention which is helping  
14 them.  
15       **Q.** So I think the fourth thing you mentioned was  
16 community outreach. How, if at all, has the affiliation  
17 with St. Luke's affected your ability to do community  
18 outreach?  
19       **A.** So, again, it's encouraged. It's expected. It's  
20 part of the culture, which is just kind of a cool thing for  
21 me. It allows me to do it without having that stress. And  
22 if we certainly move to a value-based compensation program  
23 in the future, it will allow me to have more freedom to do  
24 that because all of my activities won't be focused on seeing  
25 a patient in a room as an integral unit. It will be on

<p style="text-align: right;">3320</p> <p>1 helping the community be healthy, which my community</p> <p>2 outreach helps with.</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> Can you give an example of the kind of community</p> <p>4 outreach you're doing as a result of the affiliation with</p> <p>5 St. Luke's?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> So since the affiliation with St. Luke's, I have</p> <p>7 been able to join the Kids Congress, which is a group of</p> <p>8 pediatricians who are focused on improving the health and</p> <p>9 outcomes for the pediatric population. And it's just been</p> <p>10 an exciting part of joining St. Luke's to be included in</p> <p>11 that group of what I see as very respected pediatricians in</p> <p>12 the community.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> And what is the goal of the Kids Congress?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> So the Kids Congress is really looking -- there</p> <p>15 are projects that we're focusing on. One of the ones I can</p> <p>16 think of that happened two months ago at our meeting was we</p> <p>17 were looking at introducing a vision screening by</p> <p>18 instrumentation program in pediatric offices.</p> <p>19 And just knowing that child development and vision</p> <p>20 development specifically occurs all the way through age</p> <p>21 nine. And having an ability to have an instrument in the</p> <p>22 office to get visual acuity screening is important, and the</p> <p>23 Kids Congress has seen that.</p> <p>24 We have had education from pediatric</p> <p>25 ophthalmologists that are local, and we're trying to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3321</p> <p>1 establish the feasibility and the mechanism to do that at</p> <p>2 this point.</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> Now, if I'm not mistaken, you're currently</p> <p>4 compensated on the basis of a guarantee and then some</p> <p>5 additional compensation based on RVUs; is that correct?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> How does the compensation structure affect your</p> <p>8 ability to do community outreach?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> Again, the guarantee is nice from the point of</p> <p>10 view of I can take the time to do those things. I recently</p> <p>11 had to be out of the office for an entire day to lecture at</p> <p>12 the statewide immunization summit -- that's the immunization</p> <p>13 coalition that I started -- put on. And doing it as part of</p> <p>14 St. Luke's, I had way less stress than I would have a year</p> <p>15 ago doing it as Saltzer, where it was completely, you know,</p> <p>16 my responsibility.</p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> When you say "completely my responsibility," what</p> <p>18 do you mean by that?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> The cost of me being out of the office.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> Because you were on fee-for-service?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> I bore that entirely.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Going to the fifth point you made, when Saltzer</p> <p>23 was entirely independent of St. Luke's, what was its policy</p> <p>24 on its physicians treating Medicaid patients?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> So as an employed physician, when I started 15</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3322</p> <p>1 years ago, it was clear that I could not limit my Medicaid</p> <p>2 practice. This was a rule that was in our bylaws, and it</p> <p>3 really allowed us to grow our practice as fast as we could.</p> <p>4 And that was incredibly important because there</p> <p>5 were plenty of Medicaid patients not being treated by a</p> <p>6 pediatrician. So when a new one comes to town, we would</p> <p>7 fill up very quickly, and we would have a large percentage</p> <p>8 of Medicaid patients. And then over time, as you became a</p> <p>9 partner, then you could limit your practice to certain types</p> <p>10 of insurance.</p> <p>11 And that was an independent decision. And many of</p> <p>12 the docs, as soon as they got to that point, they would</p> <p>13 limit their Medicaid just by sheer, you know, busy-ness,</p> <p>14 one, and two, the cost. You know, viability, you have to</p> <p>15 not grow to be entirely Medicaid; otherwise, it would be</p> <p>16 very difficult to survive.</p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> So what impact did the Saltzer policy with respect</p> <p>18 to partners have on the taking of new Medicaid patients by</p> <p>19 partners at Saltzer?</p> <p>20 <b>A.</b> So every time we had a new physician that was an</p> <p>21 employed physician, the benefit to the Medicaid population</p> <p>22 was realized. When we didn't have a new employed physician</p> <p>23 in our pediatric group, then there was limited access to</p> <p>24 Medicaid.</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> And so what is the policy, now that Saltzer has</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3323</p> <p>1 become affiliated with St. Luke's, with respect to taking</p> <p>2 Medicaid patients?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> This is probably my most exciting part of being</p> <p>4 affiliated with St. Luke's is I don't have to look at it</p> <p>5 anymore. I don't have to worry about Medicaid and I don't</p> <p>6 have to worry about self-pay because there is no policy that</p> <p>7 would restrict that. I get paid whether it's an insured</p> <p>8 patient, whether it's a self-pay patient, whether it's a</p> <p>9 no-pay patient, whether it's a Medicaid patient. I get paid</p> <p>10 the same.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> So what is your testimony with respect to the</p> <p>12 effect of the St. Luke's payment structure to you on the</p> <p>13 ability of Saltzer physicians to take self-pay patients?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> I truly believe it enhances their ability to come</p> <p>15 and seek pediatric care.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> And why is that?</p> <p>17 <b>A.</b> Having a patient that was self-pay was very</p> <p>18 difficult. Canyon County has a lot of uninsured patients</p> <p>19 that, quite honestly, can't afford medical care. And so</p> <p>20 assuming them into your practice meant that some portion of</p> <p>21 the time you wouldn't be paid.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Were you ever told by anyone at St. Luke's that if</p> <p>23 you treated too many Medicaid or self-pay patients, your</p> <p>24 compensation would go down?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Absolutely not.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3324</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> Now, Dr. Patterson, as a general pediatrician, do</p> <p>2 your patients sometimes require hospitalization?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> Yes, sir.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> Where do you send patients who need to be</p> <p>5 hospitalized?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> I have admitting privileges at Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>7 Nampa facility.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> And how, if at all, have your admissions practices</p> <p>9 changed since Saltzer's affiliation with St. Luke's?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> Not at all.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> How do you decide where to send a patient, which</p> <p>12 hospital to send a patient to?</p> <p>13 <b>A.</b> So patient choice is important. The next issue</p> <p>14 would be acuity of care. And certainly if they need an ICU,</p> <p>15 whether it be a nursery ICU or pediatric ICU, the Saint</p> <p>16 Alphonsus Nampa facility doesn't include that.</p> <p>17 And you know, other times the care will just</p> <p>18 require a pediatric subspecialist, which they don't come to</p> <p>19 Saint Alphonsus Nampa, so we need to have them go downtown.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> So can you estimate roughly what percentage of</p> <p>21 your pediatric patients that are hospitalized are</p> <p>22 hospitalized at Saint Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> So if it's an admission that comes from a patient</p> <p>24 that I see in an outpatient setting, it's almost all of</p> <p>25 them.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3325</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> Almost all of them go to Saint Alphonsus?</p> <p>2 <b>A.</b> Go to Saint Alphonsus Nampa. It's very</p> <p>3 convenient. It's out my back door. I can see them morning,</p> <p>4 noon, and night. And it's a 50-foot walk for me. It's</p> <p>5 incredibly convenient.</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> So how, if at all, do you expect your practice of</p> <p>7 sending almost all of your patients who require</p> <p>8 hospitalization to Saint Alphonsus Nampa -- how do you</p> <p>9 expect that to change over the next year or two?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> Not at all. Saint Alphonsus Nampa is the only</p> <p>11 hospital in Nampa, and our patients are going to be admitted</p> <p>12 there as long as we are able to do that.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> Has St. Luke's ever sought to influence your</p> <p>14 admission patterns to hospitals in any way?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> Absolutely not.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> During the discussions between Saltzer and</p> <p>17 St. Luke's, how important was it to you that you be able to</p> <p>18 continue to be able to refer patients to Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>19 Nampa after the affiliation with St. Luke's?</p> <p>20 <b>A.</b> So, in essence, it would have been a deal-breaker</p> <p>21 for me if I wouldn't have been able to continue to admit</p> <p>22 patients to Saint Alphonsus Nampa and take care of the</p> <p>23 newborn population there.</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> And why would that have been a deal-breaker?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Because that's where my patients are. I get my</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3326</p> <p>1 referral pattern. I get referrals from the nursery. I</p> <p>2 admit my patients there. It was important to me to continue</p> <p>3 to be able to do that.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> Did you raise that issue with St. Luke's during</p> <p>5 the discussion about the possible affiliation?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> We did.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> Did you expect that to be a sticking point with</p> <p>8 St. Luke's?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> We were worried about it, and it quickly became a</p> <p>10 nonissue when we, you know, got word back from St. Luke's</p> <p>11 that that wasn't an issue at all, that they would not ask us</p> <p>12 to stop that.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> Let me turn now, Dr. Patterson, to your</p> <p>14 compensation. I believe we have already discussed the fact</p> <p>15 that your compensation is based on a guarantee, and then you</p> <p>16 can get an additional amount based on the RVUs that you</p> <p>17 performed. Was that your testimony?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> When Saltzer entered into its agreement with</p> <p>20 St. Luke's, what was your understanding of whether quality</p> <p>21 considerations would become part of your compensation in the</p> <p>22 future?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> For me, it was expected. I was already part of</p> <p>24 the Patient-Centered Medical Home Collaborative. That was</p> <p>25 an effort that the collaborative was working towards. It's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3327</p> <p>1 an effort that the nation is working towards. And it's</p> <p>2 something that I looked forward to and expected and</p> <p>3 welcomed.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> Do you have any understanding of why quality</p> <p>5 considerations weren't built into the compensation package</p> <p>6 at the outset of the relationship with St. Luke's?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> So, again, the population in Nampa, outcomes have</p> <p>8 not been studied at this point. And so it takes time to</p> <p>9 develop what the outcome measures would be, and so it wasn't</p> <p>10 something that could be established at the time.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> Where do things stand now in terms of moving</p> <p>12 towards some element of value compensation in your -- in</p> <p>13 your compensation?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> So Saltzer Medical Group has an addendum to the</p> <p>15 PSA agreement with St. Luke's that we would put up to 20</p> <p>16 percent of our income at risk in a quality-based, value-</p> <p>17 based compensation model.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> Under your current compensation arrangement, does</p> <p>19 your compensation depend on whether you refer outside of</p> <p>20 St. Luke's?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> No.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Is your compensation -- let me put it this way:</p> <p>23 How, if at all, is your compensation affected by where you</p> <p>24 refer your patients for lab tests?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> There is no effect at all.</p>



3328

3329

1 **Q.** How, if at all, is your compensation affected by  
2 where you refer your patients for imaging?

3 **A.** Again, no effect.

4 **Q.** One final topic, Dr. Patterson. Are you aware  
5 that the plaintiffs are seeking divestiture of Saltzer from  
6 St. Luke's?

7 **A.** Yes. It's a daily stress for me as a  
8 pediatrician.

9 **Q.** Is it something you think about?

10 **A.** Every day. I spend time in prayer every day  
11 hoping that I can continue to do what I do.

12 **Q.** How would divestiture -- if this court were to  
13 order it, how would divestiture of Saltzer from St. Luke's  
14 affect Saltzer?

15 **A.** This is the point that creates so much stress for  
16 me, is the magnitude of the effect. One, if Saltzer can  
17 survive -- and I have daily reservations about whether we  
18 would be able to survive if we divest from St. Luke's --  
19 we're in a different setting. We are not the Saltzer from  
20 preaffiliation anymore. We're a completely different group.

21 If we do survive, best-case scenario, we're going  
22 to be fighting so hard to survive with a fee-for-service  
23 structure, that we're not going to be able to compete.

24 What's more, the cost of rejoining Saltzer, to me,  
25 just creates a lot of heartburn because our overhead went up

1 when we lost all of our specialists. In addition to that  
2 increased overhead, now we have increased overhead to buy  
3 back all of our stuff, to rehire employees, to really  
4 reestablish.

5 So my overhead is going to go up many fold, and I  
6 just can't sustain that personally. So I'm afraid that  
7 we're not going to be a very good competitor in the  
8 community, which is going to impact our income even further.

9 **Q.** What effect would divestiture have on your efforts  
10 to transition to value-based delivery of care?

11 **A.** So, again, you know, I think we lose the ability  
12 to seek a value-based delivery care model, a patient-  
13 centered medical home. I think recruitment is going to be  
14 more difficult again, just with the changing emphasis on  
15 being part of a health system by applicants. My community  
16 outreach, I'm going to be struggling to meet that increased  
17 overhead, so I'm going to have to really pick and choose  
18 what I sign my name to to support.

19 And then I think, lastly, the biggest impact on  
20 the community is just the access to care. I -- I have a  
21 huge stress that overwhelms me at times about what happens  
22 if I can't continue as Saltzer. I came to Saltzer 15 years  
23 ago with the intention of retiring from there.

24 I think about my patients that are already anxious  
25 about whether I'm going to continue to be able to care for

3330

3331

1 their families because they are reading the newspaper.

2 I think access to care is going to decrease. I'm  
3 certainly not going to be able to be open to every self-pay  
4 and Medicaid patient. Again, I'm going to have to do some  
5 management of that so that I can afford to survive.

6 **Q.** And how would divestiture of Saltzer affect  
7 Dr. Thomas Patterson?

8 **A.** So I went into medicine to help children. They  
9 are the most vulnerable population, and this has sidelined  
10 my ability to do that. I'm closer than ever to being able  
11 to have the resources to do a patient-centered medical home,  
12 to get out of this rat race that I was warned about when I  
13 left my residency program, that I would be so busy trying to  
14 see volume that I wouldn't be able to continue to care for  
15 kids the way I wanted to.

16 And you know, I have got three children with 20  
17 student years in a Christian school. If I have to leave the  
18 community, that is a huge impact on my family. We have got  
19 four generations in Nampa. It's my home now. I'm an import  
20 from Arizona, but it's my home now, and I don't want to go  
21 somewhere else. But I feel like my ability to practice the  
22 best kind of medicine I can for my patients is threatened by  
23 this.

24 MR. BIERIG: Your Honor, I have no further  
25 questions of this witness at this time.

1 Thank you, Dr. Patterson.

2 THE COURT: Cross, Ms. Duke.

3 MS. DUKE: Yes, Your Honor.

4 May we please switch over to Table 1.

5 CROSS-EXAMINATION

6 BY MS. DUKE:

7 **Q.** Dr. Patterson, good afternoon. My name is Keely  
8 Duke, and I am one of the attorneys who represents the Saint  
9 Alphonsus plaintiffs in this case. All right? You and I  
10 haven't had a chance to meet yet, so --

11 **A.** Good to meet you.

12 **Q.** With respect to the unwind that you were just  
13 talking about related to Saltzer, you have not seen any  
14 financial analysis regarding how long Saltzer could stay in  
15 business independently if the transaction were unwound;  
16 correct?

17 **A.** There has not been a formal evaluation; however,  
18 the month that we were independent without our income  
19 ability from our surgical specialties, I borrowed money from  
20 my retirement to take a paycheck that month.

21 **Q.** Sure. But at this point, you have not seen any  
22 type of financial analysis that has been provided to you by  
23 Saltzer or St. Luke's with respect to how long Saltzer could  
24 stay in business independently if this transaction was  
25 unwound --



<p style="text-align: right;">3332</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> No.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> -- yes or no?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> No.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> So that's correct, that you haven't seen such an</p> <p>5 analysis?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> I have not seen an analysis. I am not aware of</p> <p>7 it.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> Now, you received money for the share buyback and</p> <p>9 your goodwill through part of the agreement that Saltzer</p> <p>10 reached with St. Luke's; correct?</p> <p>11 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> And that tallied to what number for you,</p> <p>13 personally?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> I can't remember. I know it was in the 128-,</p> <p>15 -9,000 range.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> And that's money that you don't need to pay back;</p> <p>17 correct?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> That's money that, if I leave, I would have to pay</p> <p>19 back.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> Right. But if you remain at Saltzer, you do not</p> <p>21 owe that money back; correct?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> I do not.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> Now, let's chat about recruitment in the Nampa</p> <p>24 area. You believe that it is easier to recruit</p> <p>25 pediatricians to Meridian than it is to Nampa; correct?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3333</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> And you also hold the opinion that there is a</p> <p>3 shortage of pediatricians in Nampa; is that correct?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>5 <b>Q.</b> And you feel that it is important to specifically</p> <p>6 offer a pediatric option separate from family medicine in</p> <p>7 Nampa; right?</p> <p>8 <b>A.</b> In Nampa there are a lot of family physicians who</p> <p>9 are caring for children. There are certain children who</p> <p>10 family physicians and pediatricians alike would agree need a</p> <p>11 pediatric medical home.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> So you would agree that it's important to offer a</p> <p>13 pediatric option to the residents in Nampa?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> You also feel that it's important for pediatric</p> <p>16 patients to have care close to home, don't you?</p> <p>17 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>18 <b>Q.</b> Now, if St. Luke's builds a new hospital in Nampa,</p> <p>19 would you anticipate that you would also support that</p> <p>20 hospital?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> So that's long term. I have got short-term</p> <p>22 concerns before another hospital option is available. But,</p> <p>23 again, as I do now, patient choice is my first question. So</p> <p>24 if my patient says, "I want to be admitted to Saint</p> <p>25 Alphonsus," I'm going to do my best to admit them to Saint</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3334</p> <p>1 Alphonsus Nampa. If they have a St. Luke's choice,</p> <p>2 currently they would go to St. Luke's Meridian or downtown,</p> <p>3 but if there is a St. Luke's pediatric ward, then that</p> <p>4 option would be available.</p> <p>5 If you go back to when St. Luke's Meridian opened</p> <p>6 up, my call group in Nampa split so that we could cover both</p> <p>7 hospitals. And in the early points of this, our</p> <p>8 pediatricians had talked about if there is a St. Luke's</p> <p>9 hospital, we would again figure out a split, knowing we</p> <p>10 would need to recruit more of us, but to cover both</p> <p>11 hospitals.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> Sure. Let me put up the web page real quick, and</p> <p>13 I'll represent to you that this is --</p> <p>14 MS. DUKE: It's just a demonstrative exhibit,</p> <p>15 Your Honor.</p> <p>16 THE COURT: But it is marked, has an exhibit</p> <p>17 number assigned?</p> <p>18 MS. DUKE: It will be 3075, Your Honor.</p> <p>19 BY MS. DUKE:</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> This is pulled off of the website. And you would</p> <p>21 agree with me that Saltzer certainly has a website; correct?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> And that Saltzer -- part of the purpose of having</p> <p>24 that website is to advertise to its patients; correct?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Our website I don't think is very robust in that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3335</p> <p>1 effort.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> Regardless, whether it's robust or not, one of the</p> <p>3 goals of the website is to -- if patients are out Googling</p> <p>4 or they want to look up a physician, that they can glean</p> <p>5 information about you and your group; correct?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> And the goal in doing that with respect to the</p> <p>8 website -- certainly Saltzer will talk about its quality on</p> <p>9 the website and the -- strike that.</p> <p>10 Certainly Saltzer will indicate on the website the</p> <p>11 quality that it can provide to its patients; correct?</p> <p>12 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> And that's in the hopes that those patients will</p> <p>14 decide, "Yes, I want to go see a Saltzer physician"; right?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> "I want to see Dr. Patterson as my pediatrician";</p> <p>17 right?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> And things that you've done and that you've done</p> <p>20 prior to the St. Luke's acquisition to improve your quality</p> <p>21 is you've been a good doctor; right?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> I believe so.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> You practice what you believe to be good medicine?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> To the best of my ability.</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> And you were doing that prior to the acquisition</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3336</p> <p>1 with St. Luke's; correct?</p> <p>2 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> And you also -- despite the fact you weren't</p> <p>4 aligned with St. Luke's at the time, you also engaged in</p> <p>5 various initiatives to advance child health and welfare</p> <p>6 throughout this state; correct?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> Yes. That's how I'm built.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> Excuse me?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> That's how I'm built.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> That's in your genetic code, isn't it?</p> <p>11 <b>A.</b> It is part of me.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> And that was as an independent physician, you were</p> <p>13 involved in the immunization -- statewide immunization</p> <p>14 program; right?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> And that's what's referenced there if you look in</p> <p>17 the -- on the website; it's talking about your advocacy for</p> <p>18 immunizations throughout the state?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> Now, this immunization quality improvement</p> <p>21 initiative started prior to St. Luke's acquisition of</p> <p>22 Saltzer; correct?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> And you played a fairly integral role in it here</p> <p>25 in the state of Idaho?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3337</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> I'm president of the American Academy of</p> <p>2 Pediatrics Idaho Chapter, and it runs through the AAP Idaho</p> <p>3 Chapter. So, yes, I was involved in it.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> And this initiative for immunizations has a number</p> <p>5 of participating clinics, doesn't it?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> Across the state. But I think it's important to</p> <p>7 say that my group, two of our pediatricians participated in</p> <p>8 this. One, it costs money to participate in it; and, two,</p> <p>9 it costs time. So two of us had buy-in to wanting to</p> <p>10 improve immunization in our state --</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> And the others did not?</p> <p>12 <b>A.</b> -- in our practice. Because of time and money,</p> <p>13 the others could not afford to and did not choose to</p> <p>14 participate.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> It's not part of their genetic code?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> I can't speak for their genetic code. But, you</p> <p>17 know, the time constraint and the money constraint were the</p> <p>18 things that were told to me by my colleagues as the reason</p> <p>19 they can't join it.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> But you and another colleague certainly did,</p> <p>21 didn't you?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> As independent physicians; right?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> Yes, two of us.</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> And that initiative looked at key immunization</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3338</p> <p>1 rates, such as missed opportunities and immunization status</p> <p>2 recorded at each visit; right?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> And those were reported to those participating</p> <p>5 clinics on a monthly basis; correct?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> And the purpose of the initiative was to improve</p> <p>8 outcomes related to childhood immunizations; right?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> And the goal of the initiative was to inform those</p> <p>11 that are participating about best past practices with</p> <p>12 respect to immunizations?</p> <p>13 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> And then to take those best practices and apply</p> <p>15 them to their own individual practices throughout the entire</p> <p>16 state; right?</p> <p>17 <b>A.</b> Yes. However, in fee-for-service, we're all busy</p> <p>18 trying to see volume. And so, honestly, there was not a lot</p> <p>19 of crosstalk to my other colleagues. So the ones of us that</p> <p>20 are doing it are the ones of us that are benefiting from it.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> Sure. And the goal of it is for folks to take</p> <p>22 that information and to take it back to wherever their</p> <p>23 clinic may be -- in Sandpoint, in Boise, in Lewiston, in</p> <p>24 Pocatello -- and to implement those best practices?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3339</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> And there were other independent clinics that were</p> <p>2 not owned by hospitals that were participating in that</p> <p>3 program; correct?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> I cannot recall all of the clinics involved, but I</p> <p>5 know we were part of it.</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> Certainly you weren't the only independent groups</p> <p>7 involved in it; correct?</p> <p>8 <b>A.</b> Primary Health was involved in it.</p> <p>9 <b>Q.</b> And they're independent as well?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> You also participated in an asthma initiative,</p> <p>12 didn't you?</p> <p>13 <b>A.</b> It's one of three of these that is planned through</p> <p>14 the American Academy of Pediatrics through a CHIPRA grant</p> <p>15 that we share with Utah.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> You were involved in that initiative prior to</p> <p>17 St. Luke's acquisition with respect to Saltzer; correct?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>19 <b>MS. DUKE:</b> Dr. Patterson, thank you very much for</p> <p>20 your time today.</p> <p>21 <b>THE WITNESS:</b> Thank you.</p> <p>22 <b>THE COURT:</b> Redirect.</p> <p>23 <b>MR. POWERS:</b> Your Honor, I just have a couple</p> <p>24 questions.</p> <p>25 <b>THE COURT:</b> I'm sorry. Yes, Mr. Powers.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3340</p> <p>1 MR. POWERS: Thank you.</p> <p>2 CROSS-EXAMINATION</p> <p>3 BY MR. POWERS:</p> <p>4 Q. Dr. Patterson, along those same lines as Ms. Duke</p> <p>5 was asking you questions on, you have always practiced --</p> <p>6 based on your training, you have always practiced in a way</p> <p>7 that you would never go ahead and order studies or order</p> <p>8 ancillary services which you felt would not change the</p> <p>9 patient's -- the quality of the patient's care; correct?</p> <p>10 A. Yes.</p> <p>11 Q. You have never ordered studies that you felt may</p> <p>12 not be necessary for the patient; correct?</p> <p>13 A. I do not order a study unless I think it's going</p> <p>14 to change the outcome of the patient.</p> <p>15 Q. Even though you weren't aligned with any system in</p> <p>16 the last 15 years, that's always been your practice;</p> <p>17 correct?</p> <p>18 A. Yes. That's how I was trained.</p> <p>19 Q. And you know that morally and ethically and</p> <p>20 legally, that's your obligation; correct?</p> <p>21 A. I would practice no other way.</p> <p>22 Q. And you expect that of all the other physicians</p> <p>23 that you practice with and that you're associated with;</p> <p>24 correct?</p> <p>25 A. I feel it's an important part. Anyone that takes</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3341</p> <p>1 an oath to practice medicine ought to have the same values.</p> <p>2 Q. And that's the way you and the Saltzer physicians</p> <p>3 at Saltzer have practiced over the last 15 years; correct?</p> <p>4 A. We have been 40-odd physicians with our own</p> <p>5 shingle hanging on a single shingle, Saltzer. So there is a</p> <p>6 wide variety of practices than just our different providers.</p> <p>7 Q. And you would never practice with someone who was</p> <p>8 acting in an illegal way, would you?</p> <p>9 A. I would not.</p> <p>10 Q. And you would never practice with someone who was</p> <p>11 medically unethical, would you?</p> <p>12 A. No.</p> <p>13 MR. POWERS: Thank you. No more questions.</p> <p>14 THE COURT: Mr. Bierig.</p> <p>15 MR. BIERIG: No further questions, Your Honor.</p> <p>16 THE COURT: Dr. Patterson, thank you. You may</p> <p>17 step down. I appreciate your being here.</p> <p>18 Call your next witness.</p> <p>19 MR. BIERIG: Your Honor, I have been looking</p> <p>20 forward to this moment for the last four weeks. I am</p> <p>21 pleased to report that we are now calling our last live</p> <p>22 witness, Dr. Harold Kunz.</p> <p>23 THE COURT: Sir, would you please step before the</p> <p>24 clerk and be sworn. This way is probably faster.</p> <p>25 HAROLD VENE KUNZ,</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3342</p> <p>1 having been first duly sworn to tell the whole truth,</p> <p>2 testified as follows:</p> <p>3 THE CLERK: Please state your complete name and</p> <p>4 spell your name for the record.</p> <p>5 THE WITNESS: Harold Vene Kunz, K-U-N-Z. Middle</p> <p>6 name is spelled V-E-N-E.</p> <p>7 THE COURT: You may inquire, Mr. Bierig.</p> <p>8 MR. BIERIG: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>9 DIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>10 BY MR. BIERIG:</p> <p>11 Q. Good afternoon, Dr. Kunz.</p> <p>12 A. Good afternoon.</p> <p>13 Q. What is your profession?</p> <p>14 A. I am a physician.</p> <p>15 Q. And do you have a medical specialty?</p> <p>16 A. I specialize in family medicine.</p> <p>17 Q. Could you briefly describe your education since</p> <p>18 high school.</p> <p>19 A. I attended Ricks College in Rexburg, Idaho, from</p> <p>20 1972 to '73 and from 1975 to '76. I then attended Brigham</p> <p>21 Young University in Provo, Utah, and graduated with a</p> <p>22 bachelor's of biology in 1977. I entered medical school at</p> <p>23 the University of Washington at Seattle in 1978 and</p> <p>24 graduated in 1982.</p> <p>25 Q. Then what did you do after graduation from medical</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3343</p> <p>1 school?</p> <p>2 A. I was accepted into an internship and residency</p> <p>3 program at the University of Utah-affiliated hospitals in</p> <p>4 Ogden, Utah, at McKay-Dee Hospital. And subsequently I</p> <p>5 joined the -- began my active duty service in the</p> <p>6 United States Air Force in 1985 through 1989 at Fairchild</p> <p>7 Air Force Base.</p> <p>8 Q. What did you do in 1989?</p> <p>9 A. In 1989 I moved to Nampa, Idaho, and joined</p> <p>10 Medical Center Physicians, now Saltzer Medical Group.</p> <p>11 Q. So you have been a primary care physician with</p> <p>12 Saltzer since 1989?</p> <p>13 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>14 Q. Do you serve on any committees at Saltzer?</p> <p>15 A. Yes. I am the current chairman of the finance</p> <p>16 committee, and as such, I also serve on the executive</p> <p>17 committee. From about 2000 until 2008 I was also on the</p> <p>18 executive committee, and I was the president of Saltzer</p> <p>19 Medical Group between 2005 and 2008.</p> <p>20 I serve on the St. Luke's-Saltzer Operations</p> <p>21 Council, and I also serve as a site manager for the family</p> <p>22 practice department at St. Luke's-Saltzer.</p> <p>23 Q. Let's go back, Dr. Kunz, to the period roughly</p> <p>24 2011. Do you know why Saltzer Medical Group was interested</p> <p>25 in affiliating with a healthcare system at that time?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3344</p> <p>1       <b>A.</b> Yes. We had been, as a group, trying to practice</p> <p>2       good quality healthcare for over 50 years. And in that</p> <p>3       time, we had developed some systems and programs and had</p> <p>4       some tools that we thought we were doing a pretty good job.</p> <p>5       But healthcare delivery has changed in the last 10</p> <p>6       or 12 years, and it became clear to us that we had good</p> <p>7       tools but not good enough, and we needed to change how we</p> <p>8       were approaching our -- our business model.</p> <p>9       We knew that we needed to have robust medical</p> <p>10      records and health information technology, and the tools</p> <p>11      that we had just weren't adequate. So we knew that we would</p> <p>12      have to upgrade, but we just didn't have the money or the</p> <p>13      resources to buy the kinds of information technology</p> <p>14      equipment that we needed. Those are usually reserved for</p> <p>15      groups of doctors of 200 or 300 in size. So we started</p> <p>16      looking for an integrated healthcare system that could help</p> <p>17      us to obtain those goals.</p> <p>18      In addition, we also were seeing a difference in</p> <p>19      the way that healthcare reimbursement was happening. And</p> <p>20      volume-based, fee-for-service kinds of programs were not</p> <p>21      going to be sustainable, so we knew that we needed to look</p> <p>22      for some value-based kinds of reimbursement and healthcare</p> <p>23      delivery systems. So, again, that's an integrated system</p> <p>24      that is able to offer that.</p> <p>25      And then we noticed kind of a change in our</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3345</p> <p>1       recruitment. In order to replenish and to add programs and</p> <p>2       doctors -- we were interviewing candidates, and ten years</p> <p>3       ago these candidates wanted to be part of a separate sort of</p> <p>4       independent fee-for-service kind of group. But we really</p> <p>5       saw that pool of applicants dry up. And everyone wants now</p> <p>6       as they are interviewing to be part of a healthcare system.</p> <p>7       And so those were the reasons that we felt that we</p> <p>8       needed to join with a tightly integrated healthcare system.</p> <p>9       <b>Q.</b> So you initiated discussions with St. Luke's?</p> <p>10      <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>11      <b>Q.</b> And during those discussions, what, if anything,</p> <p>12      did St. Luke's suggest would be the benefits of a -- of an</p> <p>13      affiliation with Saltzer?</p> <p>14      <b>A.</b> Well, actually, the things that I just mentioned</p> <p>15      we knew would be benefits, so that's part of the reason that</p> <p>16      we wanted to talk to St. Luke's. We knew they had a robust</p> <p>17      platform for health information technology with -- and they</p> <p>18      started the Epic system, which is really the highest rated</p> <p>19      health information technology system available. We thought</p> <p>20      that would be great for us.</p> <p>21      Also, we knew that they were working in a value-</p> <p>22      based healthcare program. They had the only ACO in the</p> <p>23      state, accountable care organization in the state. And it</p> <p>24      would be much easier for us to recruit doctors and to</p> <p>25      replenish and to expand our healthcare in Nampa and</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3346</p> <p>1       Canyon County if we were affiliated.</p> <p>2       But I think the biggest advantage that we could</p> <p>3       see that they could offer to us was that we could take all</p> <p>4       of these programs and systems, and we could bring them into</p> <p>5       Canyon County to our patients where they hadn't ever been</p> <p>6       available before, and that was exciting to us.</p> <p>7       <b>Q.</b> During Saltzer's discussions with St. Luke's in</p> <p>8       the period 2011-2012, to what extent was anything discussed</p> <p>9       that one of the benefits of affiliation would be the ability</p> <p>10      to raise price to commercial payors?</p> <p>11      <b>A.</b> That was never discussed. In fact, quite the</p> <p>12      opposite. St. Luke's always in their discussions reiterated</p> <p>13      that we would want to stress better health, better care, and</p> <p>14      lower costs.</p> <p>15      <b>Q.</b> Did Saltzer -- at any time in that 2011-2012</p> <p>16      period, did Saltzer approach Saint Alphonsus about a</p> <p>17      possible affiliation?</p> <p>18      <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>19      <b>Q.</b> And when was that?</p> <p>20      <b>A.</b> I believe it was in the fall of 2012.</p> <p>21      <b>Q.</b> And do you know why that was?</p> <p>22      <b>A.</b> Yes. Some of the members of our group felt that</p> <p>23      it would be important, since we had been having discussions</p> <p>24      about affiliation with St. Luke's, that we allow Saint Al's</p> <p>25      or ask Saint Al's to give us a proposal as well.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3347</p> <p>1       So St. Luke's agreed to let -- in our discussions</p> <p>2       with them, they agreed that we could go ahead and do that.</p> <p>3       <b>Q.</b> So, in other words, you told St. Luke's that you</p> <p>4       would also be talking to Saint Alphonsus? Is that what you</p> <p>5       said?</p> <p>6       <b>A.</b> Yes. As a matter of fact, I believe St. Luke's</p> <p>7       supplied some data and information to Saint Alphonsus before</p> <p>8       they made their proposal so that we could hear proposals</p> <p>9       based on the same data.</p> <p>10      <b>Q.</b> And did Saint Alphonsus make an offer to acquire</p> <p>11      Saltzer?</p> <p>12      <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>13      MR. ETtinger: Your Honor, I was going to let this</p> <p>14      go a couple of questions, but we're beyond the scope of</p> <p>15      what's allowed under the motion in limine, I believe.</p> <p>16      THE COURT: Well, as I have noted on several</p> <p>17      occasions, I'm allowing some leeway into this, but are you</p> <p>18      referring to the unclean hands issue?</p> <p>19      As I previously ruled, I'm going to give some leeway on</p> <p>20      this issue so long as it's tied to an issue other than</p> <p>21      unclean hands.</p> <p>22      Go ahead and proceed.</p> <p>23      MR. BIERIG: I want to be clear, Your Honor, we</p> <p>24      are not making an unclean hands defense.</p> <p>25      BY MR. BIERIG:</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3348</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> Did Saint Alphonsus make an offer to acquire</p> <p>2 Saltzer?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> Do you know how the financial terms of that offer</p> <p>5 compared to the terms offered by St. Luke's?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> They were virtually identical.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> So why did Saltzer accept the St. Luke's offer</p> <p>8 rather than the Saint Alphonsus offer?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> Well, I think there were a number of reasons.</p> <p>10 First of all, we wanted to be -- as Saltzer, we wanted to be</p> <p>11 involved with a -- an organization or affiliated with an</p> <p>12 organization that had the same vision that we did about</p> <p>13 moving from fee-for-service to value-based care, and we</p> <p>14 didn't really see that so much in the Saint Al's offer.</p> <p>15 We also felt like we were more of a valued partner</p> <p>16 and more of our input was listened to and would be listened</p> <p>17 to and taken into account in the discussions with St. Luke's</p> <p>18 than we had previously felt with Saint Al's.</p> <p>19 And plus, there were just some things in the</p> <p>20 Saint Al's offer that were troublesome to us. One of them</p> <p>21 was a 90-mile noncompetition clause that basically made it</p> <p>22 impossible if anyone wanted to opt out of their contract to</p> <p>23 practice medicine anywhere between Twin Falls and --</p> <p>24 <b>MR. ETTINGER:</b> Your Honor, this is not</p> <p>25 merely -- if it's not an unclean hands defense, it's</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3349</p> <p>1 certainly irrelevant. And our motion explained why these</p> <p>2 issues are irrelevant. He is going on and on about</p> <p>3 Saint Al's.</p> <p>4 <b>THE COURT:</b> Well, Counsel, I think my prior ruling</p> <p>5 indicated that I would allow some testimony on this subject</p> <p>6 matter. The one issue that immediately comes to mind was</p> <p>7 kind of an implicit suggestion that a premium was paid in</p> <p>8 the acquisition for exclusive referrals; and, therefore, the</p> <p>9 terms offered by Saint Al's would be relevant in terms of</p> <p>10 kind of establishing a fair market value.</p> <p>11 I think that there was also questions about</p> <p>12 efficiencies of one proposal versus the other that I think</p> <p>13 would inform the court's decision on that.</p> <p>14 I'm going to, Mr. Bierig, suggest that you kind of</p> <p>15 direct the witness testimony in that fashion and that we not</p> <p>16 go too far afield, or I think Mr. Ettinger is correct it</p> <p>17 would be irrelevant. Not necessarily in violation of the</p> <p>18 court's prior order in which I said that evidence of unclean</p> <p>19 hands is not going to be admitted, but that testimony</p> <p>20 concerning the Saint Al's offer would be considered for</p> <p>21 these other purposes.</p> <p>22 <b>MR. BIERIG:</b> And I agree with that, Your Honor.</p> <p>23 But if I just can respond to counsel for Saint Alphonsus,</p> <p>24 one of the issues in the case is: What is the relevant</p> <p>25 geographic market? And the fact that there was a 90-mile</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3350</p> <p>1 covenant not to compete would at least be a basis for an</p> <p>2 argument that Saint Alphonsus thought that the -- that the</p> <p>3 relevant market was 90 miles from Nampa. So I think that</p> <p>4 this is not in any way an unclean hands argument.</p> <p>5 <b>THE COURT:</b> Let's go ahead and proceed.</p> <p>6 <b>BY MR. BIERIG:</b></p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> So I think you testified -- well, on the 90-mile</p> <p>8 covenant not to compete, isn't it true that Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>9 indicated it would waive that requirement for Saltzer?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> Yes, that is true. However, we sort of felt that</p> <p>11 it shouldn't have ever been included anyway, and those sorts</p> <p>12 of things just didn't generate a great deal of trust.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> You indicated that you felt that with St. Luke's</p> <p>14 you would be equal partners. What was the basis for that</p> <p>15 feeling?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> We had had occasion in the past to try to work</p> <p>17 with St. Luke's on some other projects, and in doing so, we</p> <p>18 had always felt that they had been open and transparent.</p> <p>19 And in our dealings with them, they had been willing to</p> <p>20 listen to what we had to say and to value our input and</p> <p>21 opinion.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> Dr. Kunz, do you refer patients to physician</p> <p>23 specialists?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> Yes, I do.</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> And how do you decide to which specialist you will</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3351</p> <p>1 refer a patient?</p> <p>2 <b>A.</b> I determine, first of all, what the patient's</p> <p>3 needs are and where they will get the best care. And then I</p> <p>4 have a discussion with the patient about if they have</p> <p>5 any -- if they know anyone in that area that they would like</p> <p>6 to see, and then together we determine who they will see.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> How important was it to you when you were in</p> <p>8 discussions with St. Luke's that you be able to refer to</p> <p>9 whatever physician you chose?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> I think that's critically important. It's a -- an</p> <p>11 element of trust that I have with my patient that I'm always</p> <p>12 going to give them the advice that I think is best for them</p> <p>13 and for their health.</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> Did you make that view known to St. Luke's during</p> <p>15 the negotiation process?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> Yes, sir.</p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> And how did St. Luke's respond?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> St. Luke's has never indicated in any way that</p> <p>19 they want to direct how I refer my patients and to whom I</p> <p>20 refer my patients.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> How, if at all, have your referrals to medical</p> <p>22 specialists changed since Saltzer's affiliation with</p> <p>23 St. Luke's?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> Well, I have been able to be introduced to some</p> <p>25 new consultants, so I think I have a little bit wider field</p>



<p style="text-align: right;">3352</p> <p>1 of consultants to pick from. But, in general, I don't</p> <p>2 believe that my referral patterns have changed in any</p> <p>3 significant way.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> So to what extent do you still refer to physicians</p> <p>5 associated with Saint Alphonsus?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> I refer to them frequently.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> Do you have any reason to believe that the</p> <p>8 referral practices of the other primary care physicians who</p> <p>9 treat adults at Saltzer have changed in a different way</p> <p>10 since the affiliation?</p> <p>11 <b>A.</b> I don't have any reason to believe that.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> Dr. Kunz, do your patients ever require</p> <p>13 hospitalization?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> Yes, my patients require hospitalization.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> And how do you decide which hospital to send your</p> <p>16 patients to?</p> <p>17 <b>A.</b> Well, when I see the patient and I determine that</p> <p>18 they need to be hospitalized, I will ask them if they have a</p> <p>19 hospital preference. And if that hospital can provide the</p> <p>20 services and the care that the patient needs, then I will</p> <p>21 generally refer them to that hospital.</p> <p>22 <b>Q.</b> And during the discussions with St. Luke's that</p> <p>23 led up to the affiliation, did you make it known to</p> <p>24 St. Luke's that you wanted to be able to continue making</p> <p>25 referrals to Saint Alphonsus Nampa?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3353</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> Yes. In fact, we made it known that it was very</p> <p>2 important to us that we be able to do that.</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> And how did St. Luke's respond to -- to that</p> <p>4 point?</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> Their response was the same as with the referrals</p> <p>6 to other physicians. They didn't want to interfere with our</p> <p>7 ability to refer to any hospital.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> How, if at all, have your referral patterns to</p> <p>9 hospitals changed since the affiliation with St. Luke's?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> They haven't changed at all, I don't believe.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> And what percentage of your patients who require</p> <p>12 hospitalization are hospitalized at Saint Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>13 <b>A.</b> I would say between 60 and 70 percent.</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> Has St. Luke's ever done anything to discourage</p> <p>15 you from referring patients to Saint Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> Never.</p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> You mentioned earlier that you are a member of the</p> <p>18 Joint Operating Council.</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> What exactly is the Joint Operating Council?</p> <p>21 <b>A.</b> It's a committee composed of equal member -- equal</p> <p>22 representation of members from the St. Luke's administration</p> <p>23 and also from the executive committee of Saltzer Medical</p> <p>24 Group.</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> Does the Joint Operating Council track referrals</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3354</p> <p>1 of patients from Saltzer physicians to other physicians and</p> <p>2 to St. Luke's Nampa?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> Yes. And Saint Al's Nampa as well. It was, I</p> <p>4 believe --</p> <p>5 <b>Q.</b> Sorry for interrupting. I may have said</p> <p>6 "St. Luke's Nampa." I meant Saint Alphonsus Nampa. I</p> <p>7 apologize.</p> <p>8 <b>A.</b> Yes. Oh, that's fine. It was, I think, the</p> <p>9 request of the court that those referral patterns be</p> <p>10 followed, and that is the committee where those referrals</p> <p>11 are tracked.</p> <p>12 <b>Q.</b> When you say the request of the court, you're</p> <p>13 referring to a request of the court made at the preliminary</p> <p>14 injunction hearing?</p> <p>15 <b>A.</b> That's my understanding, yes.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> So what has the Joint Operating Council determined</p> <p>17 with respect to referrals by Saltzer physicians, both to</p> <p>18 other physicians and Saint Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> The referrals to Saint Alphonsus Nampa have</p> <p>20 remained proportionately stable through the first seven</p> <p>21 months. I don't remember seeing any data past July, but</p> <p>22 January through July, the proportion of admissions to</p> <p>23 Saint Al's Nampa and St. Luke's facilities remained the</p> <p>24 same, didn't change in any significant way.</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> And what is that proportion roughly?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3355</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> Roughly 60/40 to Saint Al's Nampa.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> So 60 to Saint Al's Nampa, 40 to St. Luke's?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> Roughly.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> Okay.</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> As far as other referrals go, about 40 to 50</p> <p>6 percent of referrals go to St. Luke's physicians; about 20</p> <p>7 to 35 percent go to Saint Al's; and of the group that has no</p> <p>8 preference, about half of that group goes to Saint Al's</p> <p>9 physicians and about half to St. Luke's.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> Now, you just testified, if I understood you</p> <p>11 correctly, that a majority of your patients who require</p> <p>12 hospitalization you send to Saint Alphonsus Nampa; is that</p> <p>13 correct?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> That is correct. The majority are admitted at</p> <p>15 Saint Al's Nampa.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> So are you aware whether Saint Alphonsus's records</p> <p>17 indicate that you are sending these patients to Saint</p> <p>18 Alphonsus Nampa?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> I am listed as the provider, not as the admitting</p> <p>20 physician.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> Even though it is you who makes the decision as to</p> <p>22 where the patient is sent; is that correct?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> That's correct. I make the decision of where to</p> <p>24 send the patient, and then the hospitalist at that hospital</p> <p>25 admits the patient.</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3356</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> Can you explain for the court the relationship</p> <p>2 between the primary care physician who actually decides</p> <p>3 where a patient will be hospitalized on one hand as opposed</p> <p>4 to the hospitalist in the hospital on the other hand?</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> Certainly. I had a couple of occasions to utilize</p> <p>6 the hospitalist just this week.</p> <p>7 When I see a patient who is ill in my clinic and I</p> <p>8 determine that that patient would benefit from</p> <p>9 hospitalization and can't be treated as an outpatient, then</p> <p>10 I talk to the patient and see which hospital they want to go</p> <p>11 to. And then I call the hospitalist at that hospital and</p> <p>12 tell them about the patient, and then the hospitalist takes</p> <p>13 care of the patient's care while they're in the hospital.</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> What about when a patient goes through the</p> <p>15 emergency room?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> The second patient that I sent to Saint Al's Nampa</p> <p>17 this last week was in my clinic, and I felt that they would</p> <p>18 very likely need admitted. Talked to the hospitalist. The</p> <p>19 hospitalist said, "I need more information, so send them to</p> <p>20 the emergency room."</p> <p>21 I sent them to the emergency room where they could</p> <p>22 have CT scans and other testing done that I couldn't do in</p> <p>23 my office, and then the hospitalist and the emergency room</p> <p>24 doctor determined whether or not the patient would be</p> <p>25 admitted.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3357</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> So with respect to the choice of what hospital a</p> <p>2 patient is sent to, who makes that decision? The primary</p> <p>3 care physician or the hospitalist?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> I make that decision.</p> <p>5 <b>Q.</b> When you say "I," you're referring to the primary</p> <p>6 care physician?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> Primary care doctor, yes, I make that decision.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> What about the other primary care physicians at</p> <p>9 Saltzer?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> They do it the same way I do.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> So what role does the hospitalist play in the</p> <p>12 decision as to where a patient is sent for hospitalization?</p> <p>13 <b>A.</b> The hospitalist has no say in that because I send</p> <p>14 the patient to the hospitalist. If the hospital happens to</p> <p>15 be full and can't admit the patient, then they would divert</p> <p>16 that patient to another hospital, but that's the only way in</p> <p>17 which the hospitalist would determine where a patient would</p> <p>18 be hospitalized.</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> So the source of the decision is basically the</p> <p>20 primary care physician, not the hospitalist. Am I</p> <p>21 understanding that correctly?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> That is correct.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> And to what extent was -- would what you have just</p> <p>24 said be true when the patient arrives through the emergency</p> <p>25 room?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3358</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> If the patient arrives after hours through the</p> <p>2 emergency room, the decision to admit that patient usually</p> <p>3 rests with the emergency room physician.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> But what role does the primary care physician have</p> <p>5 in directing the patient as to which emergency room to go</p> <p>6 to?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> Usually speaking, there will be some contact with</p> <p>8 the patient with a primary care doctor before that, and the</p> <p>9 doctor, the primary care doctor, will direct them to which</p> <p>10 emergency room they should be seen.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> How, Dr. Kunz, if at all, has the affiliation with</p> <p>12 St. Luke's changed the number of Medicaid patients that are</p> <p>13 seen by Saltzer physicians?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> Well, in my case, I think I see more now than I</p> <p>15 did before.</p> <p>16 <b>Q.</b> And why is that?</p> <p>17 <b>A.</b> Well, Medicaid or self-pay or commercial</p> <p>18 insurance, after our affiliation, it doesn't matter what</p> <p>19 payor mix I see. I can see patients from any payor mix, and</p> <p>20 it -- to me, it's the same. And so I don't have to worry</p> <p>21 about limiting certain payor mixes to make my practice</p> <p>22 viable.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> Would you say the same is true of your primary</p> <p>24 care physician colleagues at Saltzer?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3359</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> How, if at all, has the affiliation with</p> <p>2 St. Luke's changed your delivery of care to your patients?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> Well, I -- this is where I start to get a little</p> <p>4 bit excited because with the ability to have access to</p> <p>5 improved healthcare records and with a system like</p> <p>6 WhiteCloud Analytics, where I can pull the patient's or</p> <p>7 my -- my performance up and I can see how I'm performing</p> <p>8 with my patients in relationship to their treatment of</p> <p>9 diabetes and high blood pressure and coronary artery disease</p> <p>10 and asthma and childhood immunizations and just many, many</p> <p>11 other things I have never had that ability before to see how</p> <p>12 I compare with national standards with -- with other doctors</p> <p>13 in the St. Luke's system. And what that can do is it</p> <p>14 actually makes me change how I approach healthcare, makes me</p> <p>15 focus on more important -- more important things, and so I</p> <p>16 can tell how many of my patients I should be telling to take</p> <p>17 their aspirin when they have coronary disease and diabetes.</p> <p>18 And that makes a big difference for them in the long run.</p> <p>19 I learned in looking at WhiteCloud Analytics that</p> <p>20 I may have been telling my patients that, but I wasn't</p> <p>21 telling enough of them to do that. And it's changed the way</p> <p>22 I approach the way I practice medicine, and that's exciting</p> <p>23 for me because that way I can make an impact on the health</p> <p>24 of all of my patients.</p> <p>25 <b>Q.</b> Can you give an example of that?</p>

3360

3361

1 **A.** Sure. For example, there is one metric in that  
2 diabetes profile that asks: How many of your patients have  
3 an A1c of greater than 9 percent? Well, I have always  
4 thought that I had done a pretty good job in keeping my  
5 diabetic patients under control. And I found that I was not  
6 doing as well as I thought I was, and I didn't have any way  
7 of knowing that before I had access to this information.

8 And that's -- that's just one metric in a whole  
9 series of things of diseases and chronic conditions that I  
10 can treat. And with that knowledge now, I can contact those  
11 people. I can focus their treatment. I can get them in to  
12 see diabetes educators. I can bring to bear the whole  
13 weight, if you would, of an integrated healthcare system to  
14 help that patient, and that's an exciting way to do things.

15 **Q.** Now, do you have access to -- do you participate  
16 fully in the Epic electronic health record at this point?

17 **A.** No. Again, we haven't been allowed to do that  
18 because, again, I think the -- it was part of the court's  
19 decision to not integrate that fully until after the  
20 decision had been made about this case.

21 **Q.** What do you know about Epic?

22 **A.** I know that Epic is the number-one rated  
23 electronic health technology platform available. It's used  
24 by several university systems -- the University of Utah;  
25 Stanford uses it; Kaiser uses it.

1 And I read in an article that Epic is the  
2 preferred healthcare platform for health technology. In  
3 three out of four of the current ACOs, they -- they are  
4 either now using it or are moving to it.

5 And I have a partner in my group who trained on  
6 Epic, and he is just wildly excited about getting it back  
7 because it just gives us so much more power and so much more  
8 ability to care for our patients.

9 **Q.** How would you anticipate that being on the Epic  
10 EHS would change your delivery of care to patients?

11 **A.** Well, I think that I have just been able to sort  
12 of scratch the surface with what the WhiteCloud Analytics  
13 information can do for me.

14 If I had Epic -- Epic actually allows us to get  
15 accurate data and then put it in a format, a platform where  
16 we can use that data to measure our performance. Without  
17 the accurate data and without the ability to integrate that  
18 data, it's all just a guess.

19 So I can -- I can try all I want with the current  
20 systems that we have, and we can try and wire a whole bunch  
21 of them together that don't have that capability, but we  
22 still aren't going to get the same type of power and  
23 capability that we would get if we had the Epic system.

24 **Q.** I want to go back to referrals for a minute. What  
25 would you do, Dr. Kunz, if St. Luke's sought to prevent you

3362

3363

1 or discourage you from making referrals to Saint Alphonsus?

2 **A.** I wouldn't do that. I would refer my patient to  
3 where my patient needed to go.

4 **Q.** What would you do if St. Luke's tried to get you  
5 to admit patients to one of its facilities where you  
6 concluded that admission of a patient to such a facility was  
7 not warranted by the patient's condition?

8 **A.** I have never done that, and I -- that's a behavior  
9 I will never engage in.

10 **Q.** And do you have any reason to believe that your  
11 colleagues -- any of your colleagues would take a different  
12 view on that?

13 **A.** I believe they all feel the same way I do.

14 **Q.** I would like to move on to another subject. Was  
15 there a time when you treated a substantial number of  
16 patients associated with Micron?

17 **A.** Yes.

18 **Q.** When was that?

19 **A.** Before 2008.

20 **Q.** What happened in 2008?

21 **A.** Micron developed a new insurance product, and  
22 Saltzer Medical Group was dropped from that product.

23 **Q.** And before Saltzer was not -- was not in the  
24 Micron network, approximately how many patients did you see  
25 from Micron?

1 **A.** Approximately 60.

2 **Q.** So then what happened to those 60 when Saltzer  
3 went out of network with Micron?

4 **A.** They moved the providers closer to Micron.

5 **Q.** And when you say "closer to Micron," where -- what  
6 are you referring to?

7 **A.** Meridian and Boise.

8 **Q.** How many Micron patients do you currently see?

9 **A.** I see one family.

10 **Q.** Do you know how much extra money a Micron patient  
11 would have had to pay to have seen you as compared to an  
12 in-network Micron provider?

13 MR. ETtinger: Your Honor, I think there is no  
14 foundation for this witness to --

15 THE COURT: Well, the question is do you know, yes  
16 or no; and then you'll have to explain how the witness  
17 knows.

18 MR. BIERIG: That's exactly what I intend to do,  
19 Your Honor.

20 THE COURT: Proceed.

21 THE WITNESS: Yes.

22 BY MR. BIERIG:

23 **Q.** And how do you know that?

24 **A.** I didn't know that until just recently. But in  
25 preparation for these proceedings, we looked into that, and

3364

1 I found out that the difference in copay is \$20.  
 2 Q. Did Saltzer ever get back into the Micron network?  
 3 A. Yes, in 2011.  
 4 Q. And to what extent have the Micron patients come  
 5 back since 2011?  
 6 A. I still see the one family.  
 7 Q. Dr. Kunz, have you given any thought to the effect  
 8 on Saltzer if this court were to order St. Luke's to divest  
 9 Saltzer?  
 10 A. Yeah. I think about that every day. I think it  
 11 would be disastrous for Saltzer if that were to occur.  
 12 Q. And when you say "disastrous for Saltzer," what do  
 13 you mean?  
 14 A. Well, there are a number of things that I am  
 15 concerned about. First of all, is we have invested a lot of  
 16 time and effort in creating a vision of where we think our  
 17 business needs to go and the kinds of healthcare systems and  
 18 so forth that we need to develop. And if we are forced to  
 19 divest, then I have to go back to that same model of  
 20 high-volume, fee-for-service kinds of healthcare, which I  
 21 really don't think is the best way to go, and I don't think  
 22 it's sustainable. I think that model for healthcare is  
 23 going to go away.  
 24 Also, I think that in order to recapitalize, we  
 25 would have to borrow huge amounts of money. We would still

3366

1 would have to be let go.  
 2 Q. What impact, if any, would divestiture have on the  
 3 ability of Saltzer physicians to treat Medicaid patients?  
 4 A. Well, Medicaid and low-income patients, self-pay  
 5 patients already have difficulty getting access to  
 6 healthcare, and we see a substantial number of those  
 7 patients. If we aren't available, then those patients won't  
 8 have any other -- really any other avenues other than to go  
 9 to emergency rooms or other doctors in Meridian or Boise or  
 10 Caldwell, elsewhere in the Treasure Valley.  
 11 I think it would be a tremendous strain on those  
 12 people, and they may not be able to have access to the same  
 13 quality care that they have had.  
 14 Q. Now, there has been a suggestion made in this case  
 15 that the benefits -- the kind of benefits you've described  
 16 of the affiliation between Saltzer and St. Luke's -- could  
 17 be achieved through a much looser affiliation, kind of a  
 18 joint venture.  
 19 What are your thoughts on the extent to which those  
 20 benefits could be achieved if Saltzer were divested and some  
 21 kind of looser arrangement would be -- would go forward?  
 22 A. I -- I have no doubt in my mind that a joint  
 23 venture or some sort of loose affiliation just would not  
 24 work. In my mind, it's just doomed to failure.  
 25 Again, you have to take into consideration that we

3365

1 have the same bills that we have to pay now, but we would  
 2 have to do it with a third less income because the surgeons  
 3 and orthopedic surgeons left.  
 4 So I think that, under that burden, there would be  
 5 a -- probably a very serious consideration amongst myself  
 6 and my partners as to whether we could stay open and viable,  
 7 and we would still have four to six months' worth of time  
 8 that we weren't getting any -- any revenue, per se. Any  
 9 revenue stream, our accounts receivable would have to build  
 10 up. We would have to hire 2- or 300 people. We would have  
 11 to do a lot of those things -- buy back all of our equipment  
 12 and furniture and so forth. And that would just create an  
 13 enormous burden of debt. The risk to the partners would be  
 14 so great that many of them would, I think, want to leave.  
 15 That would further reduce our revenue. Our expenditures  
 16 keep going up, our revenue keeps going down, and I think  
 17 eventually our doors would close.  
 18 Q. What impact, if any, would divestiture have on the  
 19 ability of Saltzer to do outreach programs in the community  
 20 in Nampa?  
 21 A. We wouldn't have any money even to recruit  
 22 physicians to replenish or replace the physicians that we  
 23 lost, and we wouldn't have any money to pay the salaries of  
 24 the partners who stayed for months and months.  
 25 I think outreach programs would -- would be --

3367

1 initially, when we were approaching St. Luke's, we looked at  
 2 doing it as a joint venture, and we studied that very  
 3 carefully. And through our discussions and through our  
 4 research, it just became clear to us that unless we could  
 5 align financial incentives, unless we had vision and  
 6 leadership, unless we had the appropriate financing -- and  
 7 these -- these healthcare platforms are just tremendously  
 8 expensive -- we wouldn't be able to get the same kind of  
 9 quality care that we could -- that we could get in a closer  
 10 affiliation with St. Luke's.  
 11 And so we just decided that the joint venture idea  
 12 wouldn't work. And so that's when we started to look  
 13 toward, you know, closer affiliations, and we could see a  
 14 vision of -- St. Luke's had the same vision that we did of  
 15 getting into a value-based kind of reimbursement product and  
 16 away from fee-for-service.  
 17 And so we just felt like that it would not be  
 18 feasible in any way to just kind of get a bunch of people  
 19 together and say we're going to form our own ACO with  
 20 St. Luke's.  
 21 Q. One last question, Dr. Kunz. What would the  
 22 impact of divestiture be on you, personally?  
 23 A. Well, I have lived in Nampa now for 24 years, and  
 24 I love the community, and I -- I'm dedicated to my patients.  
 25 And I -- having said all of that, if I can't practice the



<p style="text-align: right;">3368</p> <p>1 kind of medicine that I think I need to practice, then it's</p> <p>2 going to be really hard to stay, especially if I can't -- if</p> <p>3 all of these things with divestiture really happen the way I</p> <p>4 see that they -- they can, I don't know that I could stay.</p> <p>5 MR. BIERIG: Thank you. Thank you very much.</p> <p>6 Thank you, Your Honor. No further questions.</p> <p>7 THE COURT: Mr. Ettinger.</p> <p>8 MR. ETTINGER: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>9 THE COURT: Counsel, we're going to go a little</p> <p>10 beyond 2:30 so we can get the cross of --</p> <p>11 MS. DUKE: Sonnenberg.</p> <p>12 THE COURT: Yes. Go ahead and proceed,</p> <p>13 Mr. Ettinger.</p> <p>14 MR. ETTINGER: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>15 CROSS-EXAMINATION</p> <p>16 BY MR. ETTINGER:</p> <p>17 Q. Good afternoon, Dr. Kunz.</p> <p>18 A. Good afternoon.</p> <p>19 Q. I was listening very carefully, and I think you</p> <p>20 used the following words to describe the consequences of a</p> <p>21 divestiture or unwind. You said "disastrous"; correct?</p> <p>22 A. Yes, sir.</p> <p>23 Q. You said "concern regarding whether you could stay</p> <p>24 open and viable"; correct?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3369</p> <p>1 Q. And you said eventually your doors would close;</p> <p>2 correct?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. Now, you, in fact, believe that those kinds of</p> <p>5 views are, quote, "overly dramatic," close quote, don't you?</p> <p>6 A. No.</p> <p>7 Q. And you, in fact, dismiss them as doomsday</p> <p>8 scenarios, don't you, Doctor?</p> <p>9 A. I do not.</p> <p>10 MR. ETTINGER: Why don't we play clip 106, Keely.</p> <p>11 Your Honor, this is page 78, lines 14 to 23, from</p> <p>12 Dr. Kunz's deposition.</p> <p>13 (Video clip played as follows:)</p> <p>14 Q. "What do you recall about the discussion</p> <p>15 of contingency plans in the Finance Committee?</p> <p>16 A. "Well, as I recall this email,</p> <p>17 Dr. McKinnon was concerned about our clinic</p> <p>18 becoming financially insolvent if the PSA were</p> <p>19 blocked and we were left without the surgeons</p> <p>20 who had then left our group and that would</p> <p>21 increase our overhead to a point that our group</p> <p>22 would implode basically or collapse.</p> <p>23 "These are sort of doomsday scenarios.</p> <p>24 Sometimes Ryan has a little penchant to do</p> <p>25 that."</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3370</p> <p>1 (Video clip concluded.)</p> <p>2 BY MR. ETTINGER:</p> <p>3 Q. Was that your testimony, Dr. Kunz?</p> <p>4 A. Yes.</p> <p>5 MR. ETTINGER: And why don't we play clip 107,</p> <p>6 Keely.</p> <p>7 Your Honor, this is page 81, lines 5 through 16, of</p> <p>8 Dr. Kunz's deposition.</p> <p>9 (Video clip played as follows:)</p> <p>10 Q. "Who was Ryan McKinnon?</p> <p>11 A. "Ryan is an ophthalmologist who is a</p> <p>12 partner at Saltzer Medical Group.</p> <p>13 Q. "And were you saying that he has a</p> <p>14 penchant for being overly dramatic or</p> <p>15 doomsday-ish?</p> <p>16 A. "That's my opinion, yes. He has a</p> <p>17 penchant for not attending meetings and then</p> <p>18 listening to rumors and then worrying and</p> <p>19 coming up with doomsday scenarios about what</p> <p>20 might happen.</p> <p>21 "So, I've had a long history with</p> <p>22 Dr. McKinnon. He's a good friend and a</p> <p>23 wonderful doctor. And he just has that</p> <p>24 penchant, in my opinion, to do those things."</p> <p>25 (Video clip concluded.)</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3371</p> <p>1 BY MR. ETTINGER:</p> <p>2 Q. And was that your testimony?</p> <p>3 A. Yes.</p> <p>4 Q. And you have not conducted any financial analysis</p> <p>5 to support your conclusion about divestiture, have you,</p> <p>6 Doctor?</p> <p>7 A. No, but I am the chairman of the finance</p> <p>8 committee. I do know what our finances are.</p> <p>9 Q. I understand. Thank you.</p> <p>10 And you did in the finance committee talk about selling</p> <p>11 off assets if divestiture were to occur and you needed to</p> <p>12 cover some short-run costs; isn't that right?</p> <p>13 A. That was one thought.</p> <p>14 Q. Were specific assets identified?</p> <p>15 A. What assets we have we would sell.</p> <p>16 Q. Were specific assets identified, Doctor? That's</p> <p>17 my question. Yes or no.</p> <p>18 A. I think I mentioned laboratory. I don't remember</p> <p>19 which other ones.</p> <p>20 Q. Okay. And there have been no concrete plans put</p> <p>21 in place as to what would be done with regard to any</p> <p>22 divestiture; isn't that right?</p> <p>23 A. There have not.</p> <p>24 Q. And your view that problems would occur on</p> <p>25 divestiture is based on the assumption that there would not</p>



<p style="text-align: right;">3372</p> <p>1 be any successful recruitment of new orthopedic surgeons;                  2 correct?                  3 <b>A. I do not believe we could --</b>                  4 <b>Q.</b> Isn't it right that your conclusion is based on                  5 the assumption that you could not successfully recruit                  6 orthopedic surgeons? Yes or no, please, Doctor.                  7 <b>A. Yes.</b>                  8 <b>Q.</b> Thank you.                  9 Now, Saltzer was profitable in the fiscal year ending                  10 2012; correct, Doctor?                  11 <b>A. Yes.</b>                  12 <b>Q.</b> And, in fact, it's been profitable in every year                  13 that you've been at Saltzer; correct?                  14 <b>A. Yes.</b>                  15 <b>Q.</b> Did you mention -- turning to another topic,                  16 Doctor. Did you mention in your direct, did I hear                  17 correctly, that one reason that you decided to do a deal                  18 with St. Luke's was that it had the only ACO in the state?                  19 <b>A. I believe that's what I said.</b>                  20 <b>Q.</b> Do you know when St. Luke's became an ACO?                  21 <b>A. Within the last year.</b>                  22 <b>Q.</b> Was it before Saltzer made its decision?                  23 <b>A. I'm not entirely sure. It was near the same time.</b>                  24 <b>Q.</b> And you talked about the reasons why from your                  25 perspective the St. Luke's deal was done. Were you one of</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3373</p> <p>1 the physicians who signed Dr. Page's letter where he                  2 explained his reasoning for doing the deal?                  3 <b>A. Yes.</b>                  4 <b>Q.</b> It's the case, is it not, Doctor, that about                  5 \$9 million which were paid to Saltzer physicians as part of                  6 the St. Luke's deal is money that the doctors get to keep if                  7 there is an unwind; isn't that right?                  8 <b>A. That is correct.</b>                  9 <b>Q.</b> And for you, is that a couple hundred thousand                  10 dollars personally?                  11 MR. JULIAN: Objection, Your Honor. Compensation                  12 of a physician is AEO. Asking that question probably was as                  13 well, but we can supply the figures. It's already in an                  14 exhibit. I don't think his compensation --                  15 MR. ETTINGER: Well, I think it's relevant,                  16 Your Honor. But it's in the document. We don't need to                  17 clear the courtroom for it.                  18 THE COURT: Very well.                  19 BY MR. ETTINGER:                  20 <b>Q.</b> You talked about quality, Dr. Kunz. St. Luke's                  21 has only had positive comments about Saltzer's quality;                  22 correct?                  23 <b>A. That I'm aware of.</b>                  24 <b>Q.</b> And Saltzer had a quality assessment committee                  25 with quality metrics in place before it was acquired by</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3374</p> <p>1 St. Luke's; isn't that right?                  2 <b>A. It has a quality assurance committee. I'm not</b>                  3 <b>aware of any quality metrics.</b>                  4 MR. ETTINGER: Keely, could you play clip 14.                  5 Your Honor, this is page 84, line 25 through page 85,                  6 line 9 of Dr. Kunz's deposition.                  7 (Video clip played as follows):                  8 <b>Q.</b> "Prior to entering into the PSA with                  9 St. Luke's, did Saltzer use any metrics to                  10 assess its quality?                  11 <b>A.</b> "We did patient questionnaires and                  12 satisfaction surveys. We tried to do the                  13 Meaningful Use of the medical records. We were                  14 involved in that. So, we -- to the                  15 extent that we could, we tried to measure                  16 ourselves for quality.                  17 "We have a quality -- a QA Committee that                  18 handles that and other kinds of quality sorts                  19 of metrics. So, yeah, we try to do that."                  20 (Video clip concluded.)                  21 BY MR. ETTINGER:                  22 <b>Q.</b> Was that your testimony, Doctor?                  23 <b>A. Yes.</b>                  24 <b>Q.</b> Now, you mentioned Meaningful Use in that clip.                  25 What is the Meaningful Use Program, Doctor?</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3375</p> <p>1 <b>A. The Meaningful Use Program is a federal program</b>                  2 <b>where electronic medical records are measured and how the</b>                  3 <b>clinics and doctors who use them comply with certain</b>                  4 <b>standards that are set by the government. And if they</b>                  5 <b>comply with those standards and those metrics, then they are</b>                  6 <b>eligible to receive compensation from the government.</b>                  7 <b>Q.</b> And that includes a large number of quality                  8 metrics, does it not?                  9 <b>A. Well, not in the same extent that I'm talking</b>                  10 <b>about quality metrics from the other -- the metrics that are</b>                  11 <b>in Meaningful Use have something to do, I guess, with do I</b>                  12 <b>ask my patient if -- or do I counsel my patient to stop</b>                  13 <b>smoking. I suppose that's a quality metric.</b>                  14 <b>Q.</b> That's a quality metric that this court has heard                  15 about in connection with WhiteCloud. But, in fact, that                  16 quality metric has been in the Meaningful Use program for                  17 some years, has it not, Doctor?                  18 <b>A. For two years that I know of.</b>                  19 <b>Q.</b> Yeah. And Saltzer qualified for Meaningful Use,                  20 did it not?                  21 <b>A. It did.</b>                  22 <b>Q.</b> Prior to being acquired by St. Luke's; correct?                  23 <b>A. Yes.</b>                  24 <b>Q.</b> And are you aware that St. Luke's has not                  25 qualified for meaningful use on the inpatient side?</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3376</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> I don't know anything about St. Luke's inpatient</p> <p>2 quality metrics.</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> And you personally, as well as the other</p> <p>4 individual physicians in Saltzer, get regular reports on</p> <p>5 your compliance with the meaningful use metrics; correct?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> Are you referring to the WhiteCloud clinical</p> <p>7 integration?</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> No. I'm talking about what you received in</p> <p>9 Saltzer before you were ever acquired by St. Luke's.</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> We -- in an effort to try to be compliant, we</p> <p>11 would receive reports from our information technology people</p> <p>12 about where we stood in relationship to the qualification</p> <p>13 for meaningful use.</p> <p>14 <b>Q.</b> And that was for each individual physician as to</p> <p>15 his or her qualification; right?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> And you believe and Saltzer believes that your</p> <p>18 eClinicalWorks system is state-of-the-art, do you not?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> When we bought it, it was state-of-the-art. It is</p> <p>20 not state-of-the-art now.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> You still call it state-of-the-art on your</p> <p>22 website, don't you, Doctor?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> I haven't looked at the website in a while.</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> Why don't we pull it up, if we could, Keely.</p> <p>25 And do you see this page? This is the Saltzer website,</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3377</p> <p>1 Doctor?</p> <p>2 <b>A.</b> It appears to be.</p> <p>3 <b>Q.</b> And it refers to "Our state-of-the-art electronic</p> <p>4 medical record." Do you see that?</p> <p>5 <b>A.</b> That's what it says.</p> <p>6 <b>Q.</b> Is that a false statement today, Doctor?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> In my opinion, eClinicalWorks is kind of an older-</p> <p>8 generation electronic medical record. It's not as</p> <p>9 state-of-the-art as Epic.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> What's the latest version of eClinicalWorks that</p> <p>11 Saltzer has purchased?</p> <p>12 <b>A.</b> I'm not aware of that.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> Are you on the IT committee at Saltzer?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> I am not.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> So you're really not very knowledgeable about</p> <p>16 the details of electronic medical record systems, are you,</p> <p>17 Doctor?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> Not as knowledgeable as the people on the IT</p> <p>19 committee, I suppose.</p> <p>20 <b>Q.</b> And one reason why you advertise eClinicalWorks on</p> <p>21 your website and your electronic medical record is you think</p> <p>22 that could attract patients; correct?</p> <p>23 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>24 <b>Q.</b> And you advertise medical research that Saltzer</p> <p>25 does on its website as well; isn't that right?</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3378</p> <p>1 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> And you think that could attract patients;</p> <p>3 correct?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>5 <b>Q.</b> And good quality in the modern sense -- achieving</p> <p>6 quality metrics, using electronic medical records -- those</p> <p>7 kinds of things are not only good medicine, they are good</p> <p>8 business because they attract patients; correct?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> Let's talk a bit about referrals, Doctor.</p> <p>11 It's your view, is it not, that part of the value of a</p> <p>12 primary care physician to a hospital system is the access to</p> <p>13 the primary care physician's patient base for referrals?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> Could you restate that, please.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> Part of the value of primary care physicians to a</p> <p>16 hospital system is the access that those primary care</p> <p>17 physicians provide to their patient base for referrals?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>19 <b>Q.</b> And since Saltzer entered into its PSA with</p> <p>20 St. Luke's, your personal referrals to the St. Luke's Boise</p> <p>21 Surgical Group have increased; correct?</p> <p>22 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> And your referrals to the St. Luke's orthopedic</p> <p>24 department generally have increased; correct?</p> <p>25 <b>A.</b> Yes.</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3379</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> And your referrals to St. Luke's specialists</p> <p>2 generally have increased; correct?</p> <p>3 <b>A.</b> In those two instances, I think so, yes.</p> <p>4 <b>Q.</b> And your referrals to the former Saltzer surgeons</p> <p>5 have decreased; correct?</p> <p>6 <b>A.</b> I still send people to the orthopedic surgeons.</p> <p>7 <b>Q.</b> You don't send anybody to Dr. Williams anymore, do</p> <p>8 you, Doctor?</p> <p>9 <b>A.</b> I haven't in a while.</p> <p>10 <b>Q.</b> But you don't feel any animosity towards him or</p> <p>11 the other surgeons, do you?</p> <p>12 <b>A.</b> I personally don't, no.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> How many referrals have you sent to the</p> <p>14 orthopedic -- the former Saltzer orthopedic surgeons in</p> <p>15 2013, Doctor? Less than five?</p> <p>16 <b>A.</b> No. I think it's more than that.</p> <p>17 <b>Q.</b> Can you give me a number?</p> <p>18 <b>A.</b> This past week, I looked at my -- my records that</p> <p>19 I received from Saint Alphonsus -- in the past two weeks;</p> <p>20 pardon me. And I had received five surgical reports from</p> <p>21 Saint Alphonsus doctors, one of them Dr. Williams, who had</p> <p>22 operated on my patients.</p> <p>23 <b>Q.</b> Now, were these patients that you personally</p> <p>24 referred to them, or were these patients who happened to use</p> <p>25 you as a primary care physician and had either utilized</p>

3380

1 these surgeons before or self-referred to them?

2 **A. I suspect there was some of both of those.**

3 **Q.** Okay. So how many cases did you explicitly refer

4 to the former Saltzer surgeons in 2013 -- you, personally?

5 **A. I don't know that.**

6 **Q.** Any?

7 **A. Yes.**

8 **Q.** But you don't know at all how many?

9 **A. No, I don't.**

10 **Q.** Okay. Now, you first obtained admitting

11 privileges at St. Luke's in 2013; isn't that right?

12 **A. I believe that's true, yes.**

13 **Q.** And you did that in connection with entering into

14 this transaction with St. Luke's; correct?

15 **A. Yes.**

16 **Q.** And Mr. Bierig asked you some questions you talked

17 to him about -- about reporting to the court. Did you read

18 the court's December order on the preliminary injunction

19 motion?

20 **A. I don't remember reading it exactly, but I have**

21 **read some of those documents. I can't tell you -- there are**

22 **a lot of them. I can't tell you which one.**

23 **Q.** Do you remember the court's four assumptions in

24 that order?

25 **A. No.**

3382

1 to him; correct?

2 **A. Until he moved his practice to Meridian. Then it**

3 **wasn't as easy to get people in to him.**

4 **Q.** But you referred more than 10 patients a year to

5 him before 2012; correct?

6 **A. I believe so.**

7 **Q.** Okay. And the reason you did that was because you

8 trusted his abilities as a surgeon with respect to your

9 patients; correct?

10 **A. Yes.**

11 **Q.** You knew it was good for your patients to refer to

12 a surgeon who was highly skilled, like Dr. Williams?

13 **A. Yes.**

14 **Q.** And at that point in time, you were trying to do

15 what was best for your patients; correct?

16 **A. Yes.**

17 MR. POWERS: All right. Thank you.

18 THE COURT: Redirect.

19 MR. BIERIG: Thank you, Your Honor.

20 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

21 BY MR. BIERIG:

22 **Q.** Dr. Kunz, Counsel for Saint Alphonsus asked you

23 whether your view about the future of Saltzer was based on

24 the assumption that Saltzer could not recruit an orthopedic

25 surgeon.

3381

1 **Q.** Do you remember anything about referral patterns

2 not changing substantially? Did you hear about that issue?

3 **A. I don't remember that.**

4 **Q.** Okay. Mr. Bierig mentioned a noncompete and

5 mileage, so that opened the door for me to ask you just a

6 few more questions, Doctor.

7 You have never personally undertaken any efforts to

8 market your practice in Caldwell, have you?

9 **A. Not to my recollection.**

10 **Q.** And you have not personally made any efforts to

11 market your practice in Boise, have you?

12 **A. No.**

13 **Q.** And the only time you can recall ever getting a

14 patient from a Boise-based primary care physician is if the

15 patient moved to Nampa and wanted to establish closer care;

16 isn't that right, Doctor?

17 **A. I suppose that's what I -- yeah, I suppose that's**

18 **true.**

19 MR. ETTINGER: I have nothing further. Thank you.

20 MR. POWERS: One question, Your Honor.

21 THE COURT: Yes, Mr. Powers.

22 CROSS-EXAMINATION

23 BY MR. POWERS:

24 **Q.** Dr. Kunz, when Dr. Williams was part of your group

25 over the last 15 years, you used to regularly refer patients

3383

1 Is your assumption about the likely future of Saltzer

2 in the event of divestiture based solely on the ability or

3 inability to recruit an orthopedic surgeon?

4 **A. No. There are many other factors.**

5 **Q.** And counsel for plaintiff asked you about the

6 quality metrics utilized by Saltzer as an independent group.

7 How has sort of the review of quality metrics been affected

8 by the affiliation with St. Luke's?

9 **A. It's certainly much more robust now. The quality**

10 **metrics from -- from Meaningful Use are only one aspect of**

11 **the quality metrics that we use. There are a lot more**

12 **available to us. Plus, some of the surveys that I was**

13 **referring to in my deposition were done in 2007.**

14 I mean, there hasn't been any real recent surveys

15 or any -- other than Meaningful Use, any real robust effort

16 on our part to implement more quality metrics.

17 We simply didn't have the ability to mine the data

18 and get meaningful information from it. It wasn't because

19 we didn't want to. We just didn't have the right tools to

20 do it.

21 EClinicalWorks can do some of those things, but

22 it's -- it is inadequate to give us the power and the level

23 of quality metrics that we can get from Epic and other

24 systems.

25 MR. BIERIG: Thank you, Dr. Kunz. I have no

<p>3384</p> <p>1 further questions.</p> <p>2 THE COURT: Anything further?</p> <p>3 MR. ETTINGER: No.</p> <p>4 THE COURT: All right. You may step down. Thank</p> <p>5 you.</p> <p>6 THE WITNESS: Thank you.</p> <p>7 THE COURT: That I believe is the last witness for</p> <p>8 St. Luke's; is that correct?</p> <p>9 MR. BIERIG: Last live witness, Your Honor.</p> <p>10 THE COURT: All right.</p> <p>11 MR. BIERIG: Of course, we don't know what the</p> <p>12 rest of their case is going to be.</p> <p>13 THE COURT: Well, presumably, you will know before</p> <p>14 the end of the day.</p> <p>15 MR. BIERIG: We would hope.</p> <p>16 THE COURT: I think we can more than hope. I will</p> <p>17 require it.</p> <p>18 So let's go ahead and call I think the one witness that</p> <p>19 we were going to call out of order. Was it --</p> <p>20 MR. STEIN: Your Honor, while we're waiting for</p> <p>21 the plaintiffs' next witness, am I correct that now is the</p> <p>22 time that plaintiffs are required to disclose their rebuttal</p> <p>23 witnesses and their demonstratives?</p> <p>24 THE COURT: Yes. That's what I was referring to</p> <p>25 with Mr. Bierig. At the conclusion of the proceedings</p>	<p>3385</p> <p>1 today, you will notify St. Luke's as to who will be called</p> <p>2 to testify as rebuttal witnesses.</p> <p>3 MS. DUKE: Correct, Your Honor.</p> <p>4 THE COURT: All right. Very good.</p> <p>5 Mr. Sonnenberg, is it, is being summoned?</p> <p>6 MS. DUKE: He is. Mr. Powers is looking for him.</p> <p>7 He was out there about 20 minutes ago.</p> <p>8 MR. POWERS: I will try to find him, Your Honor.</p> <p>9 Found him.</p> <p>10 THE COURT: Mr. Sonnenberg, would you please step</p> <p>11 before the clerk, be sworn as a witness, and then</p> <p>12 Ms. Gearhart will direct you from there.</p> <p>13 GREG SONNENBERG,</p> <p>14 having been first duly sworn to tell the whole truth,</p> <p>15 testified as follows:</p> <p>16 THE CLERK: Please state your complete name and</p> <p>17 spell your name for the record.</p> <p>18 THE WITNESS: Greg Sonnenberg,</p> <p>19 S-O-N-N-E-N-B-E-R-G.</p> <p>20 THE COURT: You may inquire.</p> <p>21 MS. DUKE: Thank you, Your Honor.</p> <p>22 DIRECT EXAMINATION</p> <p>23 BY MS. DUKE:</p> <p>24 Q. Good afternoon, Mr. Sonnenberg.</p> <p>25 A. Hi.</p>
<p>3386</p> <p>1 Q. You were -- you are here under subpoena; correct?</p> <p>2 A. Yes.</p> <p>3 Q. And you worked at Saint Alphonsus up until the</p> <p>4 summer of this past year; right?</p> <p>5 A. That is correct.</p> <p>6 Q. And you were there --</p> <p>7 THE COURT: Would you scoot a little closer to the</p> <p>8 microphone.</p> <p>9 BY MS. DUKE:</p> <p>10 Q. You were there for 13 years?</p> <p>11 A. Actually, close to 15.</p> <p>12 Q. Close to 15 years. And one of the roles that you</p> <p>13 had there was director of managed care; correct?</p> <p>14 A. That is correct.</p> <p>15 Q. And in that position, you were responsible for</p> <p>16 Saint Alphonsus's payor contracting; right?</p> <p>17 A. That's correct.</p> <p>18 Q. And as such, you had intimate knowledge of</p> <p>19 Saint Alphonsus' negotiating strategy with payors, including</p> <p>20 rates that Saint Alphonsus was able to get through various</p> <p>21 payors through its negotiations?</p> <p>22 A. That's correct.</p> <p>23 Q. And you were also the executive director of the</p> <p>24 PHO Advantage Care Network; right?</p> <p>25 A. That's correct.</p>	<p>3387</p> <p>1 Q. And that PHO Advantage Care Network ultimately</p> <p>2 became the Saint Alphonsus Health Alliance; right?</p> <p>3 A. That's correct.</p> <p>4 Q. Now, in July of 2012, you reached out to Jeff</p> <p>5 Taylor, who is the chief financial officer at St. Luke's,</p> <p>6 inquiring about leaving Saint Alphonsus and going to</p> <p>7 St. Luke's Health System; right?</p> <p>8 A. I did inquire. I don't know the exact date, but I</p> <p>9 did inquire and approached Jeff Taylor; that's correct.</p> <p>10 Q. Sure. And what you did is you sent him an email?</p> <p>11 Do you remember that?</p> <p>12 A. I don't recall that, either.</p> <p>13 Q. Let me show you Exhibit 1617.</p> <p>14 What this is is an email -- is that -- it shouldn't be.</p> <p>15 We can turn the screen off, Your Honor.</p> <p>16 Exhibit 1617, which has been admitted, if you look</p> <p>17 there on that July 25, 2012, email, that's from you to Jeff.</p> <p>18 Do you see that there?</p> <p>19 A. I do.</p> <p>20 Q. Does that help refresh your recollection --</p> <p>21 A. Yes.</p> <p>22 Q. -- as to the time frame that you reached out to</p> <p>23 Mr. Taylor with respect to potentially working for</p> <p>24 St. Luke's?</p> <p>25 A. Yes.</p>

3388

1 **Q.** And Mr. Taylor indicates there to you that he does  
 2 recall who you are and he is knowledgeable of what your  
 3 current role is. You see that?  
 4 **A.** I do.  
 5 **Q.** And he also -- you wanted this to be a  
 6 confidential communication; correct? You see there where he  
 7 says, "I understand that this is confidential, and we'll be  
 8 back in touch."  
 9 **A.** Yeah. Those are his words.  
 10 **Q.** Sure.  
 11 **A.** That's correct.  
 12 **Q.** But you weren't advertising to Saint Alphonsus  
 13 that you were looking for a different job; right?  
 14 **A.** I wasn't advertising, but I wasn't keeping it a  
 15 secret, either.  
 16 **Q.** You were then contacted by Mr. Taylor sometime  
 17 later, weren't you?  
 18 **A.** Yes.  
 19 **Q.** And you ended up meeting with St. Luke's on  
 20 several occasions between July of 2012 and ultimately June  
 21 of 2013, when you were offered a position by -- by  
 22 St. Luke's; correct?  
 23 **A.** That's correct.  
 24 **Q.** And one of the positions that you were looking  
 25 to -- or part of what was being discussed with respect to

3390

1 **Q.** And after that job -- excuse me. After that  
 2 deposition, you were offered a job by St. Luke's; correct?  
 3 **A.** That's correct.  
 4 **Q.** Now, when you were communicating to St. Luke's  
 5 related to looking to them to have a job, you sent your  
 6 resumé to them; right?  
 7 **A.** That is correct.  
 8 **Q.** And let me just show you Exhibit 2064. Can you  
 9 see that all right, Mr. Sonnenberg?  
 10 **A.** I can, yes.  
 11 **Q.** Does that look to be your resumé?  
 12 **A.** It is.  
 13 **Q.** And you prepared that in anticipation of reaching  
 14 out to St. Luke's for employment; correct?  
 15 **A.** In anticipation of employment with anyone.  
 16 **Q.** Which included St. Luke's?  
 17 **A.** Which included St. Luke's.  
 18 **Q.** All right. Just wait one second.  
 19 All right. Thank you very much, Mr. Sonnenberg for  
 20 your time.  
 21 THE COURT: Mr. Stein.  
 22 CROSS-EXAMINATION  
 23 BY MR. STEIN:  
 24 **Q.** Good afternoon, Mr. Sonnenberg.  
 25 **A.** Hi.

3389

1 you working for St. Luke's would be to assist with payor  
 2 contracting negotiating; correct?  
 3 **A.** Probably more specifically, the title was senior  
 4 director of PHO management and development. So in that  
 5 capacity, there would probably be some involvement with  
 6 contracting.  
 7 **Q.** There would be some involvement?  
 8 **A.** Yes.  
 9 **Q.** And the negotiations really between you and  
 10 St. Luke's happened in the spring of 2012, leading up to  
 11 June of 2012; correct?  
 12 **A.** To June of 2013?  
 13 **Q.** Sorry. June of 2013; you're correct.  
 14 **A.** Right.  
 15 **Q.** Let me rephrase that. So the negotiations between  
 16 you and St. Luke's for a position were between sometime in  
 17 the spring of 2013 up to about June of 2013?  
 18 **A.** Correct.  
 19 **Q.** And your deposition in this case was taken on  
 20 April 18 of 2013; correct?  
 21 **A.** That's correct.  
 22 **Q.** And you certainly didn't advise Saint Alphonsus  
 23 counsel that you were negotiating with St. Luke's related to  
 24 a position; correct?  
 25 **A.** I believe that's correct.

3391

1 **Q.** I don't know if you remember me. My name is Scott  
 2 Stein. I took your deposition in April.  
 3 **A.** I do.  
 4 **Q.** Did you and I ever meet or speak or communicate in  
 5 any way before I took your deposition?  
 6 **A.** Not to my knowledge, no.  
 7 **Q.** Did anyone from St. Luke's tell you what you  
 8 should or shouldn't say in your deposition?  
 9 **A.** Nope.  
 10 **Q.** And did you understand that you were under oath at  
 11 your deposition?  
 12 **A.** I did.  
 13 **Q.** And did you take that oath seriously?  
 14 **A.** I did.  
 15 **Q.** And did you comply with that oath?  
 16 **A.** I did.  
 17 **Q.** And if someone were to suggest perhaps that you  
 18 were shading your testimony in a way to favor St. Luke's in  
 19 order to potentially get a job with them, how would you  
 20 respond to that?  
 21 **A.** I -- I did not.  
 22 **Q.** By the way, after you gave your deposition, you  
 23 got a transcript of it; is that right? Do you recall  
 24 reviewing it?  
 25 **A.** No, I do not recall that.



<p style="text-align: right;">3392</p> <p>1 <b>Q.</b> Let me ask this: Did anyone from Saint Al's ever</p> <p>2 say to you after your deposition, "You know, Greg, what you</p> <p>3 said isn't right," or "That's not accurate"?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> Not to my knowledge.</p> <p>5 <b>Q.</b> Do you still have good relationships with people</p> <p>6 at Saint Alphonsus?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> I do.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> Did St. Luke's ever ask you to disclose any</p> <p>9 confidential information of Saint Alphonsus?</p> <p>10 <b>A.</b> They did not.</p> <p>11 <b>Q.</b> And have you ever done that?</p> <p>12 <b>A.</b> I have not.</p> <p>13 <b>Q.</b> Would you do that if St. Luke's asked you to?</p> <p>14 <b>A.</b> No, I wouldn't.</p> <p>15 <b>Q.</b> In the resumé that you prepared, did I hear you</p> <p>16 right, you were considering -- you weren't just looking at</p> <p>17 an opportunity with St. Luke's; there were other</p> <p>18 opportunities; is that right?</p> <p>19 <b>A.</b> I was exploring other opportunities, that's</p> <p>20 correct.</p> <p>21 <b>Q.</b> And was one of those additional opportunities a</p> <p>22 position in the -- a new position in the Saint Alphonsus</p> <p>23 Health Alliance?</p> <p>24 <b>A.</b> Probably not at that time. They had already made</p> <p>25 that decision to move on. So I interviewed for that</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3393</p> <p>1 position before this period of time.</p> <p>2 <b>Q.</b> Let me ask this: Do you recall that you provided</p> <p>3 a copy of the -- your same resumé to Blaine Petersen?</p> <p>4 <b>A.</b> You know, I think I did, actually.</p> <p>5 <b>Q.</b> And that would have been -- you would have given</p> <p>6 him the same resumé that you gave to St. Luke's?</p> <p>7 <b>A.</b> It would have been.</p> <p>8 <b>Q.</b> And did Mr. Petersen ever look at the resumé and</p> <p>9 say, "Greg, these things you're saying about Saint Al's</p> <p>10 payor contracting or the success we've had, those are just</p> <p>11 wrong"?</p> <p>12 <b>A.</b> He never did.</p> <p>13 MR. STEIN: I don't have any further questions,</p> <p>14 Your Honor.</p> <p>15 THE COURT: Ms. Duke.</p> <p>16 MS. DUKE: Nothing further, Your Honor. Thank</p> <p>17 you.</p> <p>18 Thank you, Mr. Sonnenberg.</p> <p>19 THE COURT: Counsel, this exhibit that was on the</p> <p>20 screen, the -- has that previously --</p> <p>21 MS. DUKE: No, Your Honor. We objected and you</p> <p>22 sustained yesterday.</p> <p>23 THE COURT: All right.</p> <p>24 MR. STEIN: They sustained it. Your Honor, I</p> <p>25 would, however, like to make a representation -- and if we</p>
<p style="text-align: right;">3394</p> <p>1 need to make a proffer -- that this was actually produced --</p> <p>2 I'm sorry -- not this exhibit, but the document that was</p> <p>3 shown to Mr. Sonnenberg, his email to St. Luke's, was</p> <p>4 actually produced months in advance of his deposition. And</p> <p>5 I'm not sure what the right -- what the proper way to have</p> <p>6 that be on the record is.</p> <p>7 THE COURT: We're referring to Exhibit 2064?</p> <p>8 MR. STEIN: No. I think it was Exhibit 1617, the</p> <p>9 exhibit that was shown, the email.</p> <p>10 THE COURT: Oh, the email.</p> <p>11 MR. STEIN: Yes.</p> <p>12 THE COURT: Well, I'm not sure what -- I mean,</p> <p>13 it's admitted. So I don't know -- what is it you want the</p> <p>14 record --</p> <p>15 MR. STEIN: Simply the fact that it was produced.</p> <p>16 To the extent there was a suggestion that there was</p> <p>17 something being hidden from Saint Al's, this very document</p> <p>18 was produced months in advance of Mr. Sonnenberg's</p> <p>19 deposition.</p> <p>20 THE COURT: Ms. Duke, do you have any reason to</p> <p>21 doubt that?</p> <p>22 MS. DUKE: I don't have any reason to question</p> <p>23 that one way or the other.</p> <p>24 THE COURT: All right. Well, I guess the</p> <p>25 statement is made for the record, and we will proceed from</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3395</p> <p>1 there.</p> <p>2 Mr. Sonnenberg, you may step down. Thank you.</p> <p>3 Counsel, we will start Monday morning at 8:30, go</p> <p>4 beyond 2:30 if need be, but it would be nice if we could be</p> <p>5 done fairly close to that time frame.</p> <p>6 Also, I suspect Monday morning we'll have the</p> <p>7 plaintiffs formally rest, and the defense can make their</p> <p>8 motion for the record under Rule 52.</p> <p>9 Mr. Wilson or Ms. Duke, was there something else?</p> <p>10 MS. DUKE: I think both of us have something, but</p> <p>11 I beat him to it.</p> <p>12 I know that Mr. Su talked to Mr. Metcalf with respect</p> <p>13 to exhibits that have still not been agreed to, and there</p> <p>14 are still negotiations occurring on both sides related to</p> <p>15 objected-to exhibits. And it's our understanding from</p> <p>16 Mr. Metcalf that we are to submit those at the time of the</p> <p>17 findings of fact. Is that fair?</p> <p>18 THE COURT: Well, to the extent there is</p> <p>19 agreement. Where there is not agreement, I'll rule based</p> <p>20 upon the record that's been developed up to that point in</p> <p>21 time.</p> <p>22 MS. DUKE: Sure.</p> <p>23 THE COURT: Obviously, I need to see what the</p> <p>24 objection is and look at the record, but we will incorporate</p> <p>25 into our proposed -- our final findings and conclusions any</p>

<p style="text-align: right;">3396</p> <p>1 rulings that need to be made part of the record on any --</p> <p>2 any exhibits that were moved into admission and the court</p> <p>3 had not had the opportunity to rule.</p> <p>4 MS. DUKE: Right. We just want to make sure when</p> <p>5 we do, in fact, rest, that that's obviously an open issue --</p> <p>6 THE COURT: Yes.</p> <p>7 MS. DUKE: -- that would need to be addressed at a</p> <p>8 later time.</p> <p>9 THE COURT: Correct.</p> <p>10 Mr. Wilson.</p> <p>11 MR. WILSON: Thank you, Your Honor. If I may just</p> <p>12 take a moment just for the record to renew our objection.</p> <p>13 One thing I did not do -- and at this point I will do --</p> <p>14 with respect, is to move to strike any of the evidence that</p> <p>15 the defendants have presented with regard to the financial</p> <p>16 condition of Saltzer to the extent that that evidence</p> <p>17 improperly cloaks a failing or flailing firm defense as a</p> <p>18 remedy argument or somehow argues that unwinding Saltzer</p> <p>19 will be unduly costly or burdensome. And we would move to</p> <p>20 strike any such evidence in the testimony of Mr. Savage,</p> <p>21 Ms. Ahern, Dr. Patterson, or Dr. Kunz, Your Honor.</p> <p>22 THE COURT: All right. In the court's prior</p> <p>23 ruling, we -- we filed a written decision setting forth the</p> <p>24 areas in which that economic circumstances of Saltzer and</p> <p>25 the details of the acquisition would still be relevant to</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">3397</p> <p>1 the court's decision on other issues. But it won't be</p> <p>2 considered in any way as part of either an argument</p> <p>3 concerning the remedy in this matter based upon some</p> <p>4 suggestion that the unwinding would be based upon events</p> <p>5 that occurred since the date of the court's prior decision</p> <p>6 that would in any way give the court a reason to not order a</p> <p>7 full and unlimited unwinding of the acquisition agreement.</p> <p>8 And, likewise, that the court would not consider any</p> <p>9 evidence to the extent that it might be proffered as part of</p> <p>10 some type of a failing defense -- excuse me -- failing firm</p> <p>11 defense, since that's been essentially waived by St. Luke's</p> <p>12 in this matter.</p> <p>13 But the objection will be overruled based upon the</p> <p>14 court's prior ruling. All right. But limited in the</p> <p>15 fashion I have described. So it's absolutely clear that I</p> <p>16 am not allowing it in for either of the two purposes that</p> <p>17 Mr. Wilson has stated a concern about.</p> <p>18 Counsel, is there anything else we need to take up now</p> <p>19 before we recess for the weekend? All right. We will</p> <p>20 start, then, at 8:30 Monday morning, hopefully finish by</p> <p>21 2:30. If not, we will go just a little bit long if need be.</p> <p>22 We'll be in recess.</p> <p>23 (Court recessed at 2:54 p.m.)</p> <p>24</p> <p>25</p>
<p>1 <u>REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE</u></p> <p>2</p> <p>3</p> <p>4</p> <p>5 I, Tamara I. Hohenleitner, Official</p> <p>6 Court Reporter, County of Ada, State of Idaho,</p> <p>7 hereby certify:</p> <p>8 That I am the reporter who transcribed</p> <p>9 the proceedings had in the above-entitled action</p> <p>10 in machine shorthand and thereafter the same was</p> <p>11 reduced into typewriting under my direct</p> <p>12 supervision; and</p> <p>13 That the foregoing transcript contains a</p> <p>14 full, true, and accurate record of the proceedings</p> <p>15 had in the above and foregoing cause, which was</p> <p>16 heard at Boise, Idaho.</p> <p>17 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set</p> <p>18 my hand October 31, 2013.</p> <p>19</p> <p>20</p> <p>21</p> <p>22 _____</p> <p>23 Tamara I. Hohenleitner</p> <p>24 Official Court Reporter</p> <p>25 CSR No. 619</p>	